



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

L96 .B44 1922
The Bellevue Hospital nomenclature of di



24503337192

THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL
NOMENCLATURE

OF DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

BY

L96
B44
1922

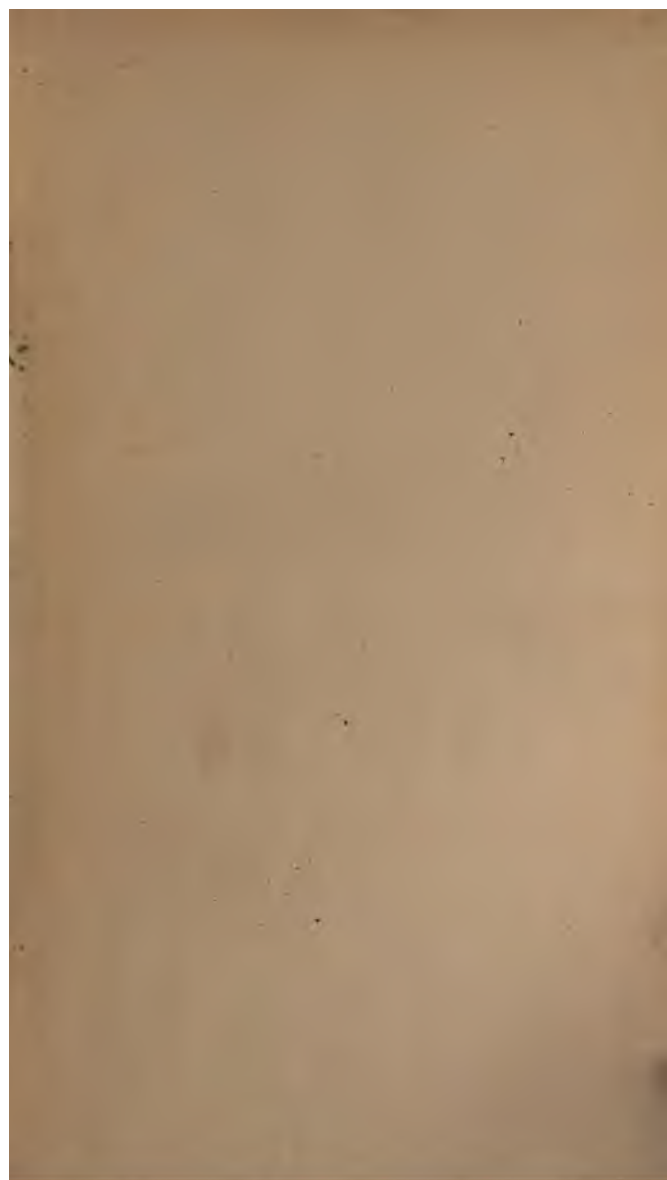
LANE

MEDICAL



LIBRARY

ANTOINE BOREL FUND





THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE

OF

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

WITH

RULES FOR THE RECORDING AND
FILING OF HISTORIES

Compiled by the
COMMITTEE ON CLINICAL RECORDS

Composed of
ROBERT J. CARLISLE, M. D.
WARREN COLEMAN, M. D.
THOMAS A. SMITH, M. D.
EDMUND L. DOW, M. D.

Adopted by the Board of Trustees, 1903

Revised and Made to Conform to the International Classification, 1911

Reprinted, July 1, 1920

Revised and Reprinted, 1922

1922

Published and Sold by
CLARENCE S. NATHAN, INC.

Printers and Publishers

241-245 West 37th Street, New York City

12

Copyright, 1911, by the Board of Trustees of
Bellevue and Allied Hospitals
New York City, N. Y.

1911

B44
1922

PREFACE

The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature, compiled by this Committee, was first published in 1903. It was revised and entirely recast in 1909 and published in the New York Medical Journal in May and June of that year.

In this, the fourth edition, the Nomenclature has been again revised and has been collocated with the International List of Causes of Death, by prefixing to each of its terms the proper International Title Number. The Nomenclature thus constitutes an amplification of that list, rendering it suitable for the registration and compilation of morbidity as well as mortality statistics.

The classification of terms into separate groups, alphabetically arranged, is designed to meet the needs of large hospitals where volumes of histories must be kept, easily accessible, and in a useful order.

A statement of the primary causes of injuries being necessary for the purpose of vital statisticians* and of industrial and insurance statisticians as well, a plan has been incorporated whereby, not only is the nature of the injury shown, but the character of the violence is also indicated. This scheme was devised from the Draft of proposed Arrangement of Violent Deaths, which was included by the American Committee in their recommendations preliminary to the Congress of Revision, at Paris, in July, 1909.

The orthography conforms to that recommended by the Basle Anatomical Nomenclature and endorsed by the

* See "Mortality Statistics," 1906 Bureau of the Census, Washington.

Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association.

The Committee on Clinical Records is under the greatest obligation to Frank P. Foster, M.D., Chairman of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association and to Cressy L. Wilbur, M.D., Chief Statistician for Vital Statistics, United States Bureau of the Census, for indispensable aid and counsel.

ROBERT J. CARLISLE,
WARREN COLEMAN,
THOMAS A SMITH
EDMUND L. DOW

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories.....	7
The Nomenclature.....	12
Diseases and Conditions.....	14
Abnormities and Congenital Malformations.....	14
Diseases of the Blood.....	15
Diseases of Bones and Cartilages.....	16
Diseases of Bursae.....	18
Diseases of the Circulatory System.....	18
Diseases of the Digestive System.....	21
Diseases of the Ductless Glands and Spleen.....	36
Diseases of the Ear.....	38
Diseases of the Eye and Annexa.....	39
Herniae.....	43
Infective Diseases.....	43
Diseases of the Joints.....	47
Diseases of the Lymphatic System.....	49
Diseases of the Mind.....	51
Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions.....	52
Diseases of the Muscles, Fasciae, Tendons, and Tendon Sheaths.....	55
Diseases of the Nervous System.....	56
Parasites: Fungi and Certain Animal Parasites..	60
Poisonings and Intoxications.....	65
Diseases of the Reproductive Organs.....	73
Diseases of the Respiratory System.....	86
Diseases of the Skin, Hair, and Nails.....	91
Tumors.....	95
Diseases of the Urinary Organs.....	9

The Nomenclature—Continued	PAGE
Obstetrical Conditions, Diseases, and Injuries.	104
Diseases of the Newborn Child.....	107
Injuries to Organs and Special Structures.....	111
Injuries to Bone.....	111
Injuries to Bursae.....	113
Injuries to the Circulatory System.....	113
Injuries to the Digestive System.....	114
Injuries to the Ear.....	115
Injuries to the Eye and Eyelid.....	116
Injuries to the Joints.....	116
Injuries to the Lymphatic System.....	117
Injuries to the Muscular System.....	118
Injuries to the Nervous System.....	118
Injuries to the Reproductive Organs.....	119
Injuries to the Respiratory System.....	122
Injuries to the Urinary Organs.....	124
Injuries to Regions.....	125
Injuries to the Abdominal Wall.....	125
Injuries to the Back.....	126
Injuries to the Chest Wall.....	126
Injuries to the Lower Extremity.....	127
Injuries to the Upper Extremity.....	127
Injuries to the Face and Scalp.....	128
Injuries to the Neck.....	128
Injuries to the Perinaeum.....	129
Miscellaneous Injuries.....	129
Nomenclature of Operations.....	130
The Nomenclature Arranged in the Order of the	
International Classification.....	133
Index.....	200

RULES FOR THE RECORDING AND FILING OF HISTORIES*

1. All cards, charts, or other blank forms used in obtaining clinical records of patients must be approved by the Committee on Clinical Records and issued from the Record Room.

2. The Admitting Clerk, upon the admission of a patient shall fill out the sociological data upon the obverse of the bedside card legibly in black ink.

3. The bedside card shall be delivered at once to the Nurse in charge of the ward to which the patient is assigned.

4. The Nurse in charge of the ward shall verify when, and as soon as possible, the sociological data on the bedside card.

5. If any change or addition to the data becomes necessary, the bedside card with the indicated change must be returned at once to the admitting office for correction. After correction, the bedside card must be returned immediately to the ward.

6. If the patient be transferred to another ward in the hospital the Physician or Surgeon making the transfer must sign the bedside card in the place provided therefor.

7. The bedside card and the history must accompany the patient when transferred from one ward to another.

* See also Rules for Recording Operations on page 130.

8. The House Surgeon or Physician shall ascertain as soon as possible the alleged character of the violence in all cases of injury and indicate this character by placing a circle around the appropriate printed number on the reverse of the bedside card.

9. The diagnosis of the Visiting Physician or Surgeon shall be recorded upon the bedside card and history. The nomenclature hereinafter contained must be undeviatingly followed.

10. The House Physician or Surgeon shall record on the bedside card the medical and surgical data, including the International Number of the principal disease, immediately upon the discharge of a patient, or in the event of a patient's death, as soon thereafter as possible. In the latter case the terms on the bedside card and on the death certificate must correspond.

11. The Nurse in charge of a ward shall cause the bedside card to be delivered to the Assistant Superintendent's Office immediately upon the discharge or death of a patient.

12. The Assistant Superintendent shall cause the bedside card to be delivered to the Record Clerk within twenty-four hours after the discharge or death of a patient.

13. All histories and other records made upon the charts must be written legibly, in black copying ink, on one side of the paper with as much economy of space as possible. The writing must not extend across the margins for binding and must be signed by the Physician or Surgeon making the record.

14. The House Physician or Surgeon shall record the complete diagnosis on the history upon the discharge or death of a patient. This diagnosis must correspond with that on the bedside card.

15. The Day Nurse must use black copying ink on the medication chart, the Night Nurse must use red copying ink. Nurses must write on both sides of this chart, economizing space as much as possible.

16. The Nurse in charge of a ward shall be responsible to the House Physician or Surgeon for the manner in which the temperature and medication charts are kept. Only black copying ink must be used on the temperature charts, except for the night hours at the top and the vertical lines separating the calendar days, where red copying ink must be used. The lines showing the temperature range must be carefully ruled and must not be made heavier than the heaviest line printed on the chart.

17. The House Physician or Surgeon shall be responsible for the delivery to the Record Clerk of the complete history of each patient immediately after the discharge or death of such patient, except that when a post-mortem examination is to be performed, the history may be retained by the House Physician or Surgeon for a period not exceeding three days.

18. The Pathologist shall be responsible for the delivery to the Record Clerk of a copy of the record of each post-mortem examination.

19. When the anatomical diagnosis of the principal disease does not agree with the clinical diagnosis, the Acting Member of the Committee on Clinical Records shall cause the diagnosis on the bedside card and history to conform to the post-mortem finding unless the clinical evidence is stronger than the pathological evidence.

20. The Record Room and its contents and the Record Clerks shall be under the immediate charge of the Superintendent of the Hospital and of the Committee on Clinical Records.

21. The Record Clerks shall be directly responsible to the Committee on Clinical Records for the proper performance of their duties.

22. The Record Clerks shall number each history serially in its group and shall record this number on each page of the history, on its cover, and on the bedside card.

23. The Record Clerks shall arrange the separate sheets of each history in the following order: History, Physical Examination, Clinical Pathology Charts, Temperature Charts, Medication Charts, Post-Mortem Record. The Record Clerks shall place the history sheets in a cover provided for the purpose, and write the necessary data on the outside of the cover.

24. The Record Clerks shall file the bedside cards from each division of the Hospital separately in drawers provided for the purpose. The cards shall be filed alphabetically according to the name of the patients. At the end of each year, all the cards shall be redistributed alphabetically and permanently preserved.

25. The Record Clerks shall label the drawers of the filing cabinets and the guide cards within the drawers, in accordance with the nomenclature.

26. The Record Clerks shall file the histories of each Division in their respective cabinets.

27. The Chief Record Clerk shall record on the Cross Reference and Complication sheets such complications as the Committee on Clinical Records shall direct. These sheets shall be filed in the proper cabinets.

28. The Chief Record Clerk shall prepare the histories for binding; when, and as directed by the Committee on *Clinical Records*; and shall keep the bound volumes in *the same order as the unbound histories*.

29. No original history or other original record shall be removed from the Record Room under any circumstances except upon the order of a Court, but copies of such histories or other records may be made for any member of the Medical Board or at the discretion of the Superintendent of the Hospital or of the Committee on Clinical Records.

30. The Chief Record Clerk shall compile a monthly statistical report on sheets provided for the purpose, as the Committee on Clinical Records may direct, for presentation to the Medical Board.

31. The Chief Record Clerk shall compile annual reports of statistics from the monthly reports as the Committee on Clinical Records may direct.

32. The Chief Record Clerk shall compile an annual report of operations from the data recorded on the bedside card.

33. Copies of all photographs shall be delivered unmounted to the Record Clerk, to be filed with their appropriate histories.

THE NOMENCLATURE

The numbers, words and phrases in bold-faced type, e. g., **79A, Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac**, are the exact terms in which the diagnosis of the principal disease or injury must be stated upon the bedside card and history. The complications must not be numbered. No other words must be used on the bedside card or history for this purpose. In the case of injury, the proper International Number denoting the character of the violence, is prefixed to the diagnosis or is in the list printed at the beginning of Injuries on page 108.

When an operation has been performed it must be stated upon the bedside card, using the appropriate word or phrase printed in bold-faced type in the Nomenclature of Operations beginning on page 130.

The words in *italics* are for the purposes of classification only; e. g., *Parasite of Lung* is not to be used as a diagnosis, but for the word *Parasite* the variety of parasite must be substituted, as **98 Cysticercus of Lung**, etc.

The words and phrases in Roman type are suggestions to physicians using the nomenclature in diagnosis and instructions to record clerks for filing the histories.

When the entrance of a foreign body has caused external traumatism the term will be found under Injuries. On the other hand when such entrance has been by way of a natural body passage the term will be found under Diseases and Conditions.

The following rules must be adhered to in stating the relation between the principal disease and the complicating or concurrent disease.

A. Of two independent affections the choice should be made in favor of:

1st. An infective disease; e. g., **92 Lobar Pneumonia and Atrophic Cirrhosis of Liver.**

2d. The graver affection; e. g., **42A, Carcinoma of Uterus and Nephroptosis.**

3d. The disease for which the patient applies for treatment; e. g., **145C Zoster and Acute Rhinitis.**

B. When the disease for which the patient enters the hospital is dependent upon another co-existing disease, the latter should be named as the principal disease and the former as the complication; e. g., **79A Chronic Cardiac Valvular Disease and Chronic Cardiac Dilatation;** (the reverse is often written); **28 Chronic Pulmonary Tuberculosis and Serofibrinous Pleurisy,** and not the reverse; **59 Chronic Morphine Poisoning and Colitis.**

C. When a surgical condition complicates a medical case the former should be named as the complication and not (as is usually done) as the principal disease when the diagnosis is completed on the Surgical Division; e. g., **50 Diabetes Mellitus, and Gangrene; 92 Lobar Pneumonia and Suppurative Pleurisy,** and vice versa when a medical condition complicates a surgical case the former should be named as the complication and not (as is usually done) as the principal disease when the diagnosis is completed on the Medical Division; e. g., **Fracture of Femur and Alcohol Poisoning,** and not the reverse.

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

ABNORMITIES AND MALFORMATIONS, CONGENITAL

To include congenital absence of, and accessory organs.
Not to include congenital malformations in still-born children.

- 150 **Branchial Cyst**
- 150 **Cervical Rib**
- 150 **Congenital Amputation of** State part affected.
- 150 **Congenital Fistula of** State site
- 150 **Congenital Fracture of** State bone affected
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Abdominal Wall**
Not to include herniae
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Arm**
 - 150 **Congenital Malformation of Forearm**
 - 150 **Congenital Malformation of Hand**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of *Circulatory System***
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Diaphragm**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of *Digestive System***
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of *Ductless Glands and Spleen***
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Ear** Not to include external ear
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Eye** Not to include eyelid
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Face** File here congenital malformations of external ear, eyelid, lip, nose, palate and uvula
 - 150 **Congenital Malformation of Cheek**
 - 150 **Congenital Malformation of Lower Jaw**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of—Joint** State joint affected
 - 150 **Congenital Dislocation of—Joint**

- 150 Congenital Malformation of Leg
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Foot To include congenital talipes
- 150 Congenital Malformation of *Lymphatic System*
- 150 Congenital Malformation of *Muscular System*
- 150 Congenital Malformation of *Nervous System*
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Skull
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Spinal Column
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle
- 150 Congenital Malformation of *Reproductive Organs*
- 150 Congenital Malformation of *Respiratory System*
- 150 Congenital Malformation of *Shoulder Girdle*
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Skin Not to include 150 Naevus
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Hair
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Nails
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Thorax
- 150 Congenital Malformation of *Urinary Organs*
- 150 Hermaphroditism
- 150 Monster
- 150 Transposition of State viscera transposed

THE BLOOD

- 54 Anaemia, Pernicious
 - 54 Anaemia, Simple
 - 54 Anaemia, Splenic
 - 54 Chlorosis
 - 55 Haemophilia
 - 53C Leuchaemia
- { Do not use as a primary
 { diagnosis when cause can
 { be determined.
- To include Banti's disease,
 primary splenomegaly, and splenic pseudo-
 leuchaemia

- 55 Polycythaemia, Chronic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined.
- 53B Pseudoleuchaemia, Infantile**
- 55 Purpura** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 49 Werlhof's Disease**

BONES AND CARTILAGES

State bone or cartilage

- 146 Abscess of** State when possible infecting micro-organism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous, diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculous**; use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of Bone** and file under Tuberculosis. When affecting vertebrae (Pott's disease), assign number 32
- 146 Atrophy of**
- 149 Calcification of Cartilage** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File when possible under organ affected
- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| 149 Chondritis of | } | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File when possible under organ affected. |
| 149 Perichondritis of | | |
- 146 Chondrodystrophia Foetalis**
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Bone** Diagnosticate according to the list of Congenital Malformations

36C Curvature of Spine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When tuberculous, diagnosticate as **Abscess of Vertebrae, Tuberculous**; use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Tuberculosis of Bone**; assign number **32** and file under Tuberculosis

Exostosis Diagnosticate as **146 Osteoma of**. File under Tumors

146 Fragilitas Ossium	} File under Joints
147 Genu Recurvatum	
147 Genu Valgum	
147 Genu Varum	

146 Hypertrophy of
146 Leontiasis Ossea
146 Loss of Substance of

Necrosis of	} Do not use as a primary diagnosis
Caries of	

149 Ossification of Cartilage Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File when possible under organ affected. When affecting Larynx assign number **87**; when affecting Tracheal Rings, number **98**

146 Osteitis Deformans
146 Osteogenesis Imperfecta
36A Osteomalacia

146 Osteomyelitis of, Acute	} State when possible
146 Epiphysitis of, Acute	
146 Osteomyelitis of, Chronic	
146 Epiphysitis of, Chronic	

infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

146 Parasite of State variety. File under Parasites

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|---|
| 146 | Periostitis of, Acute | { | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. |
| 146 | Periostitis of, Chronic | | |
- 36C Rickets File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions
- 37 Syphilis of File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of File under Tuberculosis. When affecting vertebrae (Pott's disease) assign number 32
- 146 Union of, Faulty To include delayed union, faulty union, non-union, vicious union and exuberant callus

BURSAE

State bursa,

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|---|
| 149 | Bursitis, Acute | { | To include abscess of bursa. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis |
| 149 | Bursitis, Chronic | | |
- 149 Hallux Valgus (Bunion) File under Joints
- 37 Syphilis of File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of File under Tuberculosis

THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ARTERIES AND VEINS

State artery or vein

- 81 Aneurysm of
- 81 Aneurysm of, Cirroid
- 81 Aneurysm of, Varicose
- 83 Aneurysmal Varix of
- 81 Aortitis
- 81 Arterial Sclerosis, General

ARTERIES AND VEINS—Continued

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>81 Claudication, Intermittent</p> <p>81 Vascular Crisis of</p> | } | <p>Use only as a secondary diagnosis under</p> <p>81 Arterial Sclerosis, General</p> |
|---|---|--|
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Naevus. File under Congenital Malformations of the Circulatory System
- 82 Embolism of When puerperal diagnosticate as 139 Embolism of, Puerperium, and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File when possible under organ affected
- 81 Endarteritis Obliterans
- 83 Phlebitis of Not to include 83 Pylephlebitis. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as 139 Phlebitis of, Puerperium, and file under Obstetrical Diseases
- 37 Syphilis of File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of File under Tuberculosis
- 82 Thromboangitis Obliterans
- 82 Thrombosis of When puerperal diagnosticate as 139 Thrombosis of, Puerperium, and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File when possible under organ affected
- 83 Varix of State site. File haemorrhoids, varicocele, varix of bladder, of broad ligament, of oesophagus, and of vulva under organ affected

HEART

- 150 Congenital Malformation of Heart File under Congenital Malformation of Circulatory System

HEART—Continued

ENDOCARDIUM AND VALVES

- 78 Endocarditis, Acute
79B Endocarditis, Chronic

{ These terms must not be used for **79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endocardium** and file under Infective Diseases.

79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac

MYOCARDIUM

- 79C Aneurysm of Heart
79C Atrophy of Heart
79C Dilatation, Acute Cardiac
79C Dilatation, Chronic Cardiac
82 Embolism of Coronary Artery
79C Fatty Heart
85 Heart Block To include Stokes-Adams' disease
79C Hypertrophy of Heart Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
78 Myocarditis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
79C Myocarditis, Chronic
79C *Parasite* of Heart State variety. File under Parasites
79C Rupture of Heart, Spontaneous
37 Syphilis of Heart File under Syphilis
34 Tuberculosis of Heart File under Tuberculosis

HEART—Continued

NEUROSES

- 80 Angina Pectoris
 85 Bradycardia
 85 Palpitation, Cardiac
 85 Tachycardia
- } Do not use as a primary
 } diagnosis when cause can
 } be determined

PERICARDIUM

- 77 *Parasite of Pericardium* State variety. File under Parasites
 77 Pericarditis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
 77 Adherent Pericardium
- { State when possible
 { infecting mi-
 { croorganism as a
 { secondary diag-
 { nosis
- 77 Mediastinopericarditis
 77 Pyopneumopericardium
- 77 Pneumopericardium
 37 Syphilis of Pericardium File under Syphilis
 34 Tuberculosis of Pericardium File under Tuberculosis

THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE

APPENDIX

- 108 Appendicitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
 108 Appendicitis, Chronic
 150 Congenital Malformation of Appendix File under Congenital Malformation of the Digestive System
 110B Foreign Body in Appendix Not to include concretions

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE—Continued

APPENDIX—Continued

107 Parasite of Appendix State variety. File under
Parasites

31 Tuberculosis of Appendix File under Tubercu-
losis

INTESTINE

105B Abscess of Intestine

110B Adhesions of Intestine

109 Artificial Anus

104 Autointoxication, Intestinal, under 2 years

110B Autointoxication, Intestinal (2 years and over)

104 Colitis, Acute
under 2 years

105B Colitis, Acute
(2 years and over)

State when possible infect-
ing microorganism as a
secondary diagnosis

104 Colitis, Chronic
under 2 years

105B Colitis, Chronic
(2 years and over)

To include catarrhal, mem-
branous, mucous and ul-
cerative colitis. State
when possible infecting
microorganism as a sec-
ondary diagnosis. File
**14A Dysentery, Bacil-
lary, and 14D Dysen-
tery, Unclassified,**
under Infective Dis-
eases, and **14B Dysen-
tery Balantidic and**
14C Entamoebic Dy-
sentery, under Para-
sites

150 Congenital Malformation of Intestine File
under Congenital Malformation of the
Digestive System

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE—Continued

INTESTINE—Continued

110B Constipation**110B Dilatation of Intestine****110B Diverticulitis****110B Diverticulum of Intestine, Acquired****104 Duodenitis, under 2 years****105B Duodenitis (2 years and over)****82 Embolism of Mesenteric Artery****104 Enteritis, Acute
under 2 years****105B Enteritis, Acute
(2 years and over)****104 Enteritis, Chronic
under 2 years****105B Enteritis, Chronic
(2 years and over)****104 Enterocolitis
under 2 years****105B Enterocolitis
(2 years and over)**

To include catarrhal, phlegmonous and ulcerative enteritis. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include **105B Flagellate Diarrhoea** and **164 Epidemic Meat Poisoning**

110B Enterolith**110A Faecal Fistula** Not to include **109 Artificial Anus****104 Fermentation, Intestinal, under 2 years****105B Fermentation, Intestinal (2 years and over)****110B Foreign Body in Intestine****104 Gastroenteritis
under 2 years****105B Gastroenteritis
(2 years and over)**

State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

110B Haemorrhage, Intestinal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE—Continued

INTESTINE—Continued

110B Impacted Faeces

110B Neurosis, Intestinal To include enteralgia, enteroparesis, enterospasm and nervous diarrhoea

109 Obstruction, Acute Intestinal	} To include intussusception and volvulus
109 Obstruction, Chronic Intestinal	

107 Parasite in Intestine To include parasite in rectum. State variety

14B Balantidic Dysentery	} File under Parasites
14C Entamoebic Dysentery	
105B Flagellate Diarrhoea	

107 Parasite in Intestinal Wall State variety. File under Parasites

110B Splanchnoptosis**110B Sprue (Psilosis)**

109 Stricture of Intestine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

37 Syphilis of Intestine File under Syphilis

82 Thrombosis of Mesenteric Artery

82 Thrombosis of Mesenteric Vein

31 Tuberculosis of Intestine File under Tuberculosis

105A Ulcer of Duodenum

105A Ulcer of Duodenum, Perforating

104 Ulcer of Intestine, under 2 years

105B Ulcer of Intestine (2 years and over)

104 Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating, under 2 years

105B Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating (2 years and over)

LIVER, GALLBLADDER AND GALLDUCTS

LIVER

- 115 **Abscess of Liver** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 115 **Entamoebic Abscess of Liver** File under Parasites. When complicating an existing dysentery assign number 14C
- Amyloid Liver* Diagnosticate as 55 **Amyloid Disease**. File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions
- 111 **Atrophy of Liver, Acute Yellow**
- 113 **Cirrhosis of Liver, Atrophic**
- 113 **Cirrhosis of Liver, Hypertrophic**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Liver** File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System
- 115 **Deformity of Liver, Acquired**
- 115 **Displacement of Liver**
- 113 **Fatty Liver** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 115 **Functional Derangement of Liver** (Biliousness)
- 115 **Obstruction of Portal Vein** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 115 **Parasite of Liver** State variety. File under Parasites. Not to include 115 **Entamoebic Abscess of Liver** nor 112 **Echinococcus of Liver**
- 112 **Echinococcus of Liver**
- 115 **Periphepatitis**
- 83 **Pylephlebitis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 37 **Syphilis of Liver** File under Syphilis
- 83 **Thrombosis of Portal Vein**
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Liver** File under Tuberculosis

LIVER, GALLBLADDER AND GALLDUCTS—Cont'd

GALLBLADDER AND GALLDUCTS

- 115 Adhesions about Gallbladder
- 115 Cholangitis, Acute } State when possible in-
 115 Cholangitis, Chronic } fecting microorganism
 115 Cholecystitis, Acute } as a secondary diag-
 115 Cholecystitis, Chronic } nosis
- 114 Cholelithiasis
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Gallbladder } File under Congeni-
 150 Congenital Malformation of Gallducts } tal Malformations
 of the Digestive
 System
- 115 Fistula, Biliary
- 151B Icterus Neonatorum File under Newborn Child
- 115 Parasite of Gallbladder } State variety. File under
 115 Parasite of Gallduct } Parasites
- 115 Stenosis of Gallduct Do not use as a primary
 diagnosis when cause can be determined

MESENTERY, OMENTUM, AND PERITONÆUM

MESENTERY

- 84 Chyle Cyst of Mesentery
- 82 Embolism of Mesenteric Artery } File under In-
 82 Thrombosis of Mesenteric Artery } testine
 82 Thrombosis of Mesenteric Vein }

OMENTUM

- 117 Abscess of Omentum State when possible in-
 fecting microorganism as a secondary
 diagnosis
- 118 Torsion of Omentum
- 31 Tuberculosis of Omentum File under Tuber-
 culosis

MESENTERY, OMENTUM, AND PERITONAEUM— Continued

PERITONAEUM

117 Adhesion of Peritonaeum

84 Chylous Ascites, Nonfilarial Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

117 *Parasite of Peritonaeum* State variety. File under Parasites

117 Peritonitis, Acute General

117 Peritonitis, Acute Local
Abscess Pelvic

118 Abscess, Subphrenic

117 Peritonitis, Chronic General

117 Peritonitis, Chronic Local

Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as 137 Peritonitis, (General or Local), Puerperium, and file under Obstetrical Diseases. When pelvic abscess occurs in the male assign number 144; when in the female (non-puerperal), 130B

37 Syphilis of Peritonaeum File under Syphilis

31 Tuberculosis of Peritonaeum File under Tuberculosis

MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.

LIPS

- 150 Congenital Malformation of Lip** File under
Congenital Malformation of the Face
- 37 Syphilis of Lip** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Lip** File under Tuberculosis

MOUTH

- 100 Angina Ludovici** State when possible infecting
microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 100 Angina, Non-Diphtheric**
 - 99B Stomatitis** Not to include **99B Thrush**, or stom-
atitis due to poisoning. State when pos-
sible infecting microorganism as a second-
ary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus
diagnositicate as **38B Gonococcus In-**
fection of Mouth, and file under Infec-
tive Diseases
- 142 Stomatitis, Gangrenous** To include cancrum oris
(noma). State when possible infecting
microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 37 Syphilis of Mouth** File under Syphilis
- 99B Thrush** File under Parasites
- 34 Tuberculosis of Mouth** File under Tuberculosis
- 99B Ulcer of Mouth** Do not use as a primary diag-
nosis when cause can be determined
- 100 Vincent's Angina**
- 99B Xerostomia**

PALATE AND UVULA

- 150 Congenital Malformation of Palate**
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Uvula**
- { File under
Congenital
Malforma-
tions of
the Face

MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.— Continued

PALATE AND UVULA—Continued

146 Deformity of Palate, Acquired

100 Elongation of Uvula

37 Syphilis of Palate } File under Syphilis
37 Syphilis of Uvula }

34 Tuberculosis of Palate } File under Tuberculosis
34 Tuberculosis of Uvula }

PHARYNX

100 Abscess of Pharynx State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of Pharynx, Tuberculous**, use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of Pharynx** and file under Tuberculosis

150 Congenital Malformation of Pharynx File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

186 Foreign Body in Pharynx

100 Neurosis of Pharynx

100 Parasite of Pharynx State variety. File under Parasites

100 Pharyngitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

100 Pharyngitis, Chronic

100 Stricture of Pharynx

37 Syphilis of Pharynx File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Pharynx File under Tuberculosis

—MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.—
Continued

SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS

State gland or duct involved

99B Abscess of State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

99B Concretion in

150 Congenital Malformation of File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

99B Fistula of

99B Gaseous Tumor of Parotid

99B Inflammation of State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis.

File **19 Mumps**, under Infective Diseases

Ranula Diagnosticate as **99B Retention Cyst of Lingual Duct.** File under Tumors

TEETH, GUMS, AND ALVEOLI

99A Abscess, Alveolar State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

99A Caries of Tooth

99A Gingivitis

99A Impacted Tooth

99A Pyorrhoea Alveolaris State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

TONGUE

99B Abscess of Tongue State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

99B Atrophy of Tongue Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

150 Congenital Malformation of Tongue File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.—

Continued

TONGUE—Continued

- 99B Glossitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 99B Glossitis, Chronic**
- 99B Hypertrophy of Lingual Lymph Node** File under Lymphatic System
- 99B Parasite of Tongue** State variety. File under Parasites
- 37 Syphilis of Tongue** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Tongue** File under Tuberculosis

TONSILS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 100 Abscess, Tonsillar | } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis |
| 100 Amygdalitis, Acute Follicular (Tonsillitis) | |
| 100 Amygdalitis, Chronic | |
| 100 Amygdalolith | |
| 100 Hypertrophy of Tonsil | |
| 100 Parasite of Tonsil | State variety. File under Parasites |
| 37 Syphilis of Tonsil | File under Syphilis |
| 34 Tuberculosis of Tonsil | File under Tuberculosis |

OESOPHAGUS

- 150 Congenital Malformation of Oesophagus** File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System
- 101 Dilatation of Oesophagus**
- 101 Diverticulum of Oesophagus**
- 101 Foreign Body in Oesophagus**

OESOPHAGUS—Continued

- 101 Oesophagitis
- 101 Rupture of Oesophagus, Spontaneous
- 101 Spasm of Oesophagus
- 101 Stricture of Oesophagus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 37 Syphilis of Oesophagus File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Oesophagus File under Tuberculosis
- 83 Varix of Oesophagus

PANCREAS

- 118 Atrophy of Pancreas
- 118 Calculus of Pancreas
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Pancreas File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System
- 118 Obstruction of Pancreatic Duct
- 118 Pancreatitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 118 Pancreatitis, Chronic
- 118 Parasite of Pancreas State variety. File under Parasites
- 37 Syphilis of Pancreas File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Pancreas File under Tuberculosis

RECTUM AND ANUS

- 110B Abscess about Rectum State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

RECTUM AND ANUS—Continued

- | | |
|--|---|
| 150 Congenital Malformation of Anus | } File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System |
| 150 Congenital Malformation of Rectum | |

110A Fissure of Anus**110A Fistula in Ano**

110A Fistula, Rectovaginal File under Diseases of Vagina

125 Fistula, Intestino-ureteral File under Diseases of Ureter

125 Fistula, Recto-urethral File under Diseases of Urethra

110A Fistula, Intestino-uterine File under Diseases of Uterus

125 Fistula, Intestino-vesical File under Diseases of Bladder

110B Foreign Body in Rectum

Haemorrhage from Rectum Diagnosticate as **110B Haemorrhage, Intestinal**. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

83 Haemorrhoids

110A Proctalgia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

110A Proctitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Rectum**, and file under Infective Diseases

110B Prolapse of Rectum

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 145C Pruritus Ani | } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| 110B Spasm of Rectum | |
| 110B Stricture of Rectum | |

RECTUM AND ANUS—Continued

- 37 Syphilis of Anus
 37 Syphilis of Rectum } File under Syphilis
 31 Tuberculosis of Anus
 31 Tuberculosis of Rectum } File under Tuberculosis

110B Ulcer of Rectum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

STOMACH

- 103 Achylia Gastrica
 117 Adhesions about Stomach
 103 Atony of Stomach Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
 103 Atrophy of Stomach
 103 Cardiospasm
 150 Congenital Malformation of Stomach File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System
 103 Cribbing (Pneumophagia)
 103 Deformity of Stomach, Acquired
 103 Dilatation of Stomach, Acute
 103 Dilatation of Stomach, Chronic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
 103 Fermentation, Gastric
 103 Foreign Body in Stomach
 103 Gastritis, Acute Catarrhal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to a poison always use as a secondary diagnosis
 103 Gastritis, Acute Phlegmonous State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

STOMACH—Continued

- 103 Gastritis, Chronic Catarrhal**
- | | |
|---|--|
| 104 Gastroduodenitis,
under 2 years | } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis |
| 105B Gastroduodenitis
(2 years and over) | |
| 104 Gastroenteritis
under 2 years | } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Diseases of the Intestine |
| 105B Gastroenteritis
(2 years and over) | |
- 103 Gastropptosis**
- 103 Haematemesis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 103 Hyperchlorhydria**
- 103 Hyperchylia Gastrica**
- 103 Hypochlorhydria**
- 103 Nervous Dyspepsia** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 107 Parasite of Stomach** State variety. File under Parasites
- 103 Perversion of Appetite**
- 103 Pyloric Incontinence**
- 103 Pylorospasm**
- 103 Regurgitation from Stomach**
- 103 Rumination**
- 103 Stenosis of Pylorus** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 37 Syphilis of Stomach** File under Syphilis
- 31 Tuberculosis of Stomach** File under Tuberculosis
- 102 Ulcer of Stomach**
- 102 Ulcer of Stomach, Perforating**

STOMACH—Continued

- 103 Vomiting, Recurrent** To include cyclic, intermittent and periodic vomiting. Not to include **55 Non-diabetic Acidosis, 134B Vomiting of Pregnancy** or **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

THE DUCTLESS GLANDS AND SPLEEN

CAROTID GLAND

PARATHYREOID GLAND

- 85 Haemorrhage into Parathyreoid Gland**

PINEAL GLAND

PITUITARY BODY

- 55 Acromegaly**
55A Hyperpituitarism
55B Hypopituitarism

SPLEEN

- 116 Abscess of Spleen** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Amyloid Spleen Diagnosticate as **55 Amyloid Disease**. File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions
- 54 Anaemia, Splenic** File under Diseases of the Blood
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Spleen** File under Congenital Malformations of the Ductless Glands and Spleen
- 116 Infarct of Spleen**

SPLEEN—Continued

- 116 *Parasite of Spleen* State variety. File under Parasites
- 116 **Perisplenitis**
- 116 **Rupture of Spleen, Spontaneous**
- 116 **Splenitis, Acute**
- 116 **Splenitis, Chronic Interstitial**
- 116 **Splenoptosis**
- 37 **Syphilis of Spleen** File under Syphilis
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Spleen** File under Tuberculosis

SUPRARENAL GLAND

- 52 **Addison's Disease**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Suprarenal Gland**
File under Congenital Malformations of
the Ductless Glands and Spleen
- 85 **Haemorrhage into Suprarenal Gland**
- 37 **Syphilis of Suprarenal Gland** File under Syphi-
lis
- 52 **Tuberculosis of Suprarenal Gland** File under
Tuberculosis

THYMUS GLAND

- 84 **Persistent Thymus Gland** Not to include 84
Status Lymphaticus
- 37 **Syphilis of Thymus Gland** File under Syphilis
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Thymus Gland** File under
Tuberculosis

THYREOID GLAND

- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Thyreoid Gland**
File under Congenital Malformations of
the Ductless Glands and Spleen

THYREOID GLAND—Continued

- 74 **Cretinism** Not to include 68 **Psychosis, Thyreoigenous**
- 51 **Exophthalmic Goitre**
- 88 **Goitre** Not to include 51 **Exophthalmic Goitre**
- 88 **Myxoedema** To include cachexia strumipriva.
Not to include 68 **Psychosis, Thyreoi-**
genous
- 88 *Parasite of Thyreoid Gland* State variety. File
under Parasites
- 37 **Syphilis of Thyreoid Gland** File under Syphilis
- 88 **Thyreoiditis, Acute**
- 88 **Thyreoiditis, Chronic**
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Thyreoid Gland** File under
Tuberculosis

THE EAR

- 76 **Ankylosis of Ossicles**
- 76 **Cerumen, Accumulation of**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Ear** (Middle and
Internal) File under Congenital Malfor-
mations
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of External Ear** File
under Congenital Malformations of the
Face
- 76 **Deafmutism** When Congenital assign number 150
- 76 **Deafness** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when
cause can be determined
- 76 **Deformity of External Ear, Acquired**
- 76 **Eustachian Salpingitis, Acute** State when pos-
sible infecting microorganism as a second-
ary diagnosis
- 76 **Eustachian Salpingitis, Chronic**
- 76 **Foreign Body in Auditory Canal**

- 76 **Haematoma of External Ear, Nontraumatic**
76 **Haemorrhage into Labyrinth**
- 146 **Mastoiditis, Acute**
146 **Mastoiditis, Chronic** } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 146 **Fistula, Mastoid**
- 76 **Ménierè's Disease** File under Diseases of the Nervous System
- 76 **Myringitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 76 **Myringitis, Chronic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 76 **Necrosis of Ossicles**
76 **Caries of Ossicles**
- 76 **Otitis Externa**
76 **Otitis Interna, Acute**
76 **Otitis Interna, Chronic**
76 **Otitis Media, Acute**
76 **Otitis Media, Chronic** } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 76 **Ossification of Auricle**
- 76 **Parasite of** State variety and site. File under Parasites
- 76 **Perichondritis of Auricle** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 37 **Syphilis of** State site. File under Syphilis
- 34 **Tuberculosis of** State site. File under Tuberculosis

THE EYE AND ANNEXA

- 75C Abscess of State site.** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Absence of Lens Not to include Congenital Mal-
formation

ACCOMMODATION AND REFRACTION, ERRORS OF

75C Astigmatism

75C Hypermetropia

75C Myopia

75C Presbyopia

75C Amaurosis } Do not use as a primary diagnosis
75C Amblyopia } when cause can be determined

75C Ankyloblepharon

75C Blepharitis

75C Cataract

75C Chalazion

75C Chorioiditis

150 Congenital Malformation of Eye File under
Congenital Malformations

150 Congenital Malformation of Eyelid File under
Congenital Malformations of the Face

75A Conjunctivitis, Acute State when possible in-
fecting microorganism as a secondary
diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diag-
nosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection
of Eye**, and file under Infective Diseases.
When due to diphtheria bacillus diagnos-
ticate as **9 Diphtheria**, and file under
Infective Diseases

75A Conjunctivitis, Chronic

75A Conjunctivitis, Phlyctenular

Conjunctivitis, Trachomatous Diagnosticate as **75B
Trachoma**

75C Cramp of Ciliary Muscle

75C Cyclitis

75C Dacryoadenitis

75C Dacryocystitis

75C Detachment of Chorioid
 75C Detachment of Retina
 75C Ectropion
 82 Embolism of Retinal Artery
 75C Entropion
 75C Epiphora
 75C Fistula of Lacrymal Sac
 75C Fistula of Nasal Duct
 75C Glaucoma, Acute
 75C Glaucoma, Chronic

75C Haemorrhage into Retina	} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
75C Haemorrhage under Conjunctiva (Non-traumatic)	

75C Hemianopsia
 75C Hordeolum
 75C Hyperaemia of Conjunctiva
 75C Hyperaesthesia of Retina
 75C Insufficiency of *ocular muscle* State muscle involved

75C Iritis	} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
75C Iridochorioiditis	
75C Iridocyclitis	

75C Synechia
 75C Keratitis
 75C Keratitis, Phlyctenular
 75C Keratoiritis
 75C Leukoma

75C Neuritis, Optic	} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
75C Atrophy of Optic Nerve	
75C Neuroretinitis	

75C Night Blindness

75C Nystagmus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Opacity of Cornea

75C Opacity of Vitreous Humor

75C Ophthalmoplegia

75C Panophthalmitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Paralysis of ocular muscle State muscle involved

75C Parasite of State variety and site. File under Parasites

75C Perverted Color Vision

75C Color Blindness

75C Pterygium

75C Retinitis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Scleritis To include episcleritis

75C Snow Blindness

75C Staphyloma of Cornea

**75C Stenosis of Punctum
Lacrimale**

75C Stenosis of Nasal Duct

} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Symblepharon

37 Syphilis of State site. File under Syphilis

82 Thrombosis of State vessel

75B Trachoma

75C Trichiasis

34 Tuberculosis of State site. File under Tuberculosis

75C Ulcer of State site

75C Hypopyon State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Xerosis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

HERNIAE

- 109 Epigastric Hernia
 - 109 Epigastric Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Femoral Hernia
 - 109 Femoral Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Inguinal Hernia
 - 109 Inguinal Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Internal Hernia
 - 109 Internal Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Ischiadic Hernia
 - 109 Ischiadic Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Ischiorectal Hernia
 - 109 Ischiorectal Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Lumbar Hernia
 - 109 Lumbar Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Obturator Hernia
 - 109 Obturator Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Umbilical Hernia
 - 109 Umbilical Hernia, Strangulated
- 109 Ventral Hernia
 - 109 Ventral Hernia, Strangulated

To include diaphragmatic hernia, retroperitoneal hernia, and hernia into the lesser peritoneal sac. Not to include 98 Hernia of Lung

INFECTIVE DISEASES

Abscess of Not to include **Abscess of, Tuberculosis.** State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. File when possible under organ affected and assign appropriate number. When affecting skin and cellular tissue assign number 144

- 25A Actinomycosis of** State site. File under Parasites
- 20 Aerogenes Capsulatus Infection**
- 22 Anthrax**
- 25B Aspergillosis of** State site. File under Parasites
Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal or Schistosomiasis, Urinary.** File under Parasites
- 25B Blastomycosis of** State site. File under Parasites
- 15 Bubonic Plague**
- 143 Carbuncle of** State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 144 Cellulitis of** Not to include **130B Cellulitis Pelvic.** State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium** and file under Obstetrical Diseases
- 61a Cerebrospinal Fever** To include only meningococcus infection
- 38A Chancroid of** State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 19 Chicken Pox**
- 12 Cholera, Asiatic**
12a Comma Bacillus Carrier
Coccidiasis of State site and assign appropriate number. File under Parasites
- 19 Dengue**
- 9 Diphtheria**
9b Diphtheria Bacillus Carrier
- 25B Discomycosis of** State site. File under Parasites
- 14A Dysentery, Bacillary**
- 14B Dysentery, Balantidic** File under Parasites

- 14C Dysentery, Entamoebic** File under Parasites
- 14D Dysentery, Unclassified** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 107 Entamoebiasis** File under Parasites
- 164 Epidemic Meat Poisoning** To include gastrointestinal infections caused by the B. enteritidis and B. β -paratyphoid.
- 18 Erysipelas**
- 189A Fever of Unknown Cause** Do not use this diagnosis when it can be avoided
- 19 Filariasis** File under Parasites
- 105B Flagellate Diarrhoea** File under Parasites
- 19 Foot and Mouth Disease**
- 143 Furunculosis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 19 Gangosa**
- 142 Gangrene of, Infective** State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 19 German Measles**
- 21 Glanders** To include farcy
- 38B Gonococcus Infection of** State site. File here according to anatomical system
- 145C Granuloma Inguinalis**
- 19 Haemoglobinuric Fever** When due to malaria diagnosticate as **4 Malaria**
- 55 Histoplasmosis**
- 10 Influenza**
- 111 Jaundice, Acute Infective** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 54 Kala Azar**
- 17 Leprosy**
- 4 Malaria**
- 3A Malta Fever**
- 6 Measles**

- 61B Meningococcus Carrier**
- 11 Miliary Fever**
- 25B Mucormycosis of** State site. File under Parasites
- 19 Mumps**
- 145C Oriental Sore** (Aleppo Boil, Delhi Boil, Biskra Button)
- 19 Pappataci Fever**
- 107 Paragonimiasis** File under Parasites
- 92 Pneumonia, Lobar** File under Diseases of the Lung
 - Pyæmia* Diagnosticate as **20 Septichaemia** or **137 Septichaemia, Puerperium**
- 23 Rabies**
- 19 Rat Bite Fever**
- 3B Relapsing Fever**
- 47 Rheumatic Fever, Acute**
- 47 Rheumatic Fever, Subacute**
- 19 Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever**
- 7 Scarlet Fever**
- 107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal** File under Parasites
 - Schistosomiasis, Urinary** When affecting the kidney, assign number **122**; when affecting the bladder, number **124**. File under Parasites
- 20 Septichaemia** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Septichaemia, Puerperium**
- 137 Septichaemia, Puerperium**
- 5 Small Pox**
- 37 Syphilis**
 - 37 Syphilis of** State site. File here according to anatomical system
- 19 Tarbadillo** (Mexican Typhus)
- 24 Tetanus**
- 107 Trichiniasis** File under Parasites

- 55 Trypanosomiasis** File under Parasites
- 29 Tuberculosis, Acute General**
 - Tuberculosis of State site.** Assign appropriate number. File here according to anatomical system
 - 29 Tuberculosis, Acute Bronchopneumonic**
 - 29 Tuberculosis, Acute Pneumonic**
 - 29 Tuberculosis, Acute Pulmonary Miliary**
 - 28 Tuberculosis, Chronic Pulmonary**
- 1 Typhoid Fever** To include all forms of infection of a typhoid type caused by the typhoid-colon group of bacilli
 - 1a Typhoid Bacillus Carrier**
- 2 Typhus Fever**
- 19 Vaccinia**
- 145C Veldt Sore**
- 55 Verruga Peruviana**
- 8 Whooping Cough**
- 19 Yaws (Framboesia)**
- 16 Yellow Fever**

JOINTS

State joint

- 147 Ankylosis of** Do not diagnosticate cicatricial contraction affecting joint as ankylosis
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 147 Arthritis of,
Acute | } | To include acute and chronic synovitis. Not to include Traumatic Synovitis . State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of , and file under Infective Diseases |
| 147 Arthritis of,
Chronic | } | |
- 48A Arthritis Deformans**

- Arthropathy of Syringomyelia** { Do not use as a
Arthropathy of Tabes Dorsalis { primary diagnosis
- 147 **Chondromalacia**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of** { File under Congenital Malformations
 150 **Congenital Dislocation of** { of Joint
- 147 **Contracture of**
- 147 **Coxa Valga** { Do not use as a primary diagnosis
 147 **Coxa Vara** { when cause can be determined
- 36C **Curvature of Spine** File under Diseases of Bone.
 Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of Vertebrae, Tuberculous**; use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Tuberculosis of Bone**, assign number 32 and file under Tuberculosis
- 147 **Genu Recurvatum**
- 147 **Genu Valgum**
- 147 **Genu Varum**
- 147 **Haemorrhage into—Nontraumatic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 149 **Hallux Valgus** (Bunion)
- 149 **Hallux Varus**
- 147 **Loose Body in—Joint**
- 149 **Metatarsalgia**
- 147 **Parasite of—Joint** File under Parasites
- 149 **Pes Cavus**
- 149 **Pes Planus**
- 149 **Pes Valgus**
- Spondylitis Deformans* Diagnosticate as **48A Arthritis Deformans**
- 37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis

- 149 Talipes** When congenital diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Foot.**
File under Congenital Malformations
- 149 Trigger Finger**
- 33 Tuberculosis of** File under Tuberculosis

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM

- 84 Abscess of** State nodes. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of—Lymph Nodes, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of—Lymph Nodes,** and file under Tuberculosis
- State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of — Nodes.** When a complication of chancroid use only as a secondary diagnosis under **38A Chancroid of** and state when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Infective Diseases
- 84 Chyle Cyst of Mesentery** File under Diseases of the Mesentery
- 84 Chylocele, Nonfilarial** File under Diseases of Tunica Vaginalis. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites
- 84 Chylothorax** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Diseases of the Pleura
- 84 Chylous Ascites, Nonfilarial** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Diseases of Peritoneum. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites

- 121 Chyluria, Nonfilarial** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Diseases of the Kidney. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis** and file under Parasites
- 150 Congenital Malformation of** File under Congenital Malformations of the Lymphatic System
- 145C Elephantiasis of, Nonfilarial** State part affected. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**, and file under Parasites
- 84 Fistula of Thoracic Duct**
- 53A Hodgkin's Disease**
- 84 Hypertrophy of — Lymph Nodes** State nodes
- 84 Lymphadenitis of, Acute** State nodes. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of — Nodes**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 84 Lymphadenitis of, Chronic** State nodes. Not to include **34 Tuberculosis of—Lymph Nodes**
- 84 Lymphangiectasis of** State site
- 84 Lymphangitis of** State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Lymphangitis of—Puerperium**, and file under Obstetrical Diseases
- 84 Status Lymphaticus**
- 37 Syphilis of** State nodes. File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of** State nodes. File under Tuberculosis

DISEASES OF THE MIND

- 68 Constitutional Inferiority
- 68 Constitutional Psychopathic State To include
perverted sexual instincts and imperative
ideas and acts. Not to include 74 Psy-
chical Tic
- 68 Psychasthenia
- 68 Dementia (Cause Unknown)
Dementia Paralytica Diagnosticate as 67 General
Paralysis of the Insane
- 68 Dementia Praecox
- 68 Dementia Praecox, Catatonia
- 68 Dementia Praecox, Hebephrenia
- 68 Dementia Praecox, Paranoid Form
- 67 General Paralysis of the Insane
- 74 Idiocy
- 74 Imbecility
- 68 Melancholia, Involutional
- 68 Paranoia
- 68 Paranoid State
- Psychosis, Exhaustive, Infective and Toxic
Assign number according to the causative
disease, e. g., influenza, 10; pneumonia,
92; puerperium (pregnancy), 140; rheu-
matic fever, 47; typhoid fever, 1; ma-
lignant tumors (*vide*); uraemia, 120.
When cause is not known assign number 68
- Psychosis, Intoxication To include alcoholic de-
mentia, alcoholic hallucinatory delusional
states, and alcoholic paranoia. Assign
number according to cause, e. g., alcohol,
56A; morphine, 59; cocaine, 59, etc.
- Psychosis Polyneuritica (Korssakow's syndrome)
Assign number according to cause, e. g.,
alcohol, 56A; morphine, 59; other cases, 68

- 74 Psychosis Due to Organic Brain Disease**
- 69 Psychosis, Epileptic**
- 73A Psychosis, Hysterical**
- 68 Psychosis, Manic Depressive** To include depressed, maniacal, and mixed phases. When complicating pregnancy or the puerperium assign number **140**
- 154A Psychosis, Senile**
 - Psychosis, Thyreoigenous** Always use as a secondary diagnosis under **74 Cretinism** or **88 Myxoedema**
- 68 Psychosis, Traumatic**
- 189B Not Insane**
- 68 Variety of Insanity Not Ascertained**

MISCELLANEOUS DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

- 55 Acidosis, Nondiabetic**
- 149 Ainhum**
- 149 Amputation Stump**
- 55 Amyloid Disease**
 - Anti—Inoculation** State disease. File under appropriate diseases and assign the number of that disease followed by a small letter—thus, when for Rabies the number should be **23a**, for tetanus, **24a**, for typhoid, **1b**, for diphtheria, **9c**. When illness or death results from contamination by a known infective agent, e. g., tetanus bacillus, the case should be charged to the latter
- 27 Beriberi**
- 189B Blood Donor**
- 145C Cicatricial Contraction of** State part affected
- 122 Cystinuria**

- 189A Dentition**
- 177B Deprivation of Water**
 - 55 Diabetes Insipidus**
 - 50 Diabetes Mellitus**
- 151B Diet Regulation**
 - 55 Dwarfism**
- 142 Erythromelalgia**
- 142 Gangrene of** Not to include **142 Infective Gangrene** (see Infective Diseases), nor **95 Gangrene of Lung**. State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 55 Gigantism**
- 50 Glycosuria** Do not use for **50 Diabetes Mellitus**
- 48C Gout, Acute**
- 48C Gout, Chronic**
- 55 Haemochromatosis**
- 189A Headache** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 151A Infancy** (See Newborn Child)
 - 55 Infantilism** } Do not use as a primary diagnosis
- 189A Insomnia** } when cause can be determined
- 121 Lipaemia**
- 189B Malinering**
- 151B Malnutrition, under 1 year**
- 189A Malnutrition (1 year and over)**
 - 74 Migraine**
 - 99B Mikulicz's Disease**
 - 19 Milk Sickness (Trembles)**
 - 68 Nostalgia**
 - 55 Obesity**
 - 55 Adiposis Dolorosa**
 - 55 Ochronosis**

- 36B Osteoarthropathy, Hypertrophic**
- 189B Phantom Tumor**
- 130B Precocity**
- 189B Pseudocyesis**
- 142 Raynaud's Disease**
- 48B Rheumatism, Chronic Articular**
- 149 Rheumatism, Muscular**
- 36C Rickets**
- 49 Scurvy**
- 189A Sea Sickness**
- 154B Senility** Not to include **154A Psychosis, Senile.**
When due to arterial sclerosis diagnosticate as **81 Arterial Sclerosis, General,** and file under Diseases of the Circulatory System
- 189A Shock** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 145C Sinus of** State site
- 189B Skin Donor**
- 177B Starvation**
Syncope Diagnosticate as **74 Anaemia of Brain,** and file under Diseases of the Nervous System
- 74 Tetany**
- 189A Unknown** To include cases refusing examination or not presenting any definite disease or condition
- 189B Vagrancy**
- 74 Vertigo** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

MUSCLES, FASCIÆ, TENDONS, AND TENDON SHEATHS

State muscle or tendon

MUSCLES AND FASCIÆ

- 149 **Abscess of** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to *B. mallei* diagnosticate as **21 Glanders**. When due to tuberculosis diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculous**; use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of—Muscle**, and file under Tuberculosis. File under Infective Diseases
- 149 **Amyotonia Congenita**
- 149 **Atrophy of**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of** File under Congenital Malformations of the Muscular System
- 149 **Contracture of**
- 149 **Cramp of**
- 149 **Degeneration of**
- 149 **Dupuytren's Contraction**
- 149 **Hernia of**
- 149 **Myositis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 149 **Myositis, Chronic**
- 149 **Myositis, Progressive Ossifying**
- 149 **Myositis, Traumatic Ossifying**
- 149 **Myotonia Atrophica**
- 149 **Myotonia Congenita**
- 149 **Paralysis of, Ischaemic**
- 149 **Parasite of** State variety. File under Parasites
- 37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis
- Torticollis* Diagnosticate according to cause as 149 **Contracture of, or Cramp of**
- 34 **Tuberculosis of** File under Tuberculosis

TENDONS AND TENDON SHEATHS

- 149 **Abscess of** State when possible infecting micro-organism as a secondary diagnosis
- 149 **Ganglion** When tuberculous diagnosticate as **34 Tuberculosis of**, and file under Tuberculosis
- 149 **Hammer Toe**
- 149 **Mallet Finger**
- 37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis
- 149 **Tenontosynovitis of** When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 34 **Tuberculosis of** File under Tuberculosis

THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

BRAIN, SPINAL CORD, AND MENINGES

- 60 **Abscess of Brain** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 74 **Anaemia of Brain** (Syncope)
- 64 **Apoplexy** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 81 **Arterial Sclerosis, Cerebral**
- 63 **Ataxia, Hereditary**
Bulbar Paralysis Diagnosticate as **63 Poliomyelitis, Acute Bulbar**
- 74 **Caisson Disease**
- | | |
|---|---|
| 150 Congenital Malformation of Brain | } File under Congenital malformations of the Nervous System |
| 150 Congenital Malformation of Spinal Cord | |
- 74 **Cyst of Brain** Not to include cystic tumor
- 74 **Dyssynergia Cerebellaris Progressiva**
- 63 **Dystrophy, Progressive Muscular**

BRAIN, SPINAL CORD, AND MENINGES—Con'd

- 82 **Embolism of** State artery
- 60 **Encephalitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 60A **Encephalitis, Epidemic**
- 63 **Haematomyelia**
- 63 **Haematorrhachis**
- 64 **Haemorrhage, Epidural**
- 64 **Haemorrhage, Subdural**
- 64 **Haemorrhage into Cerebellum**
- 64 **Haemorrhage into Cerebrum**
- 64 **Haemorrhage into Medula**
- 64 **Haemorrhage into Pons**
- 66 **Hemiplegia, Old**
- 74 **Hernia of Brain**
- 74 **Hydrocephalus, Acquired**
- 63 **Lenticular Cysts** Use only as a secondary diagnosis under Carbon Monoxide Poisoning or Illuminating Gas Poisoning
- 61 **Meningitis, Cerebral** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 61 **Meningitis, Cerebrospinal** Not to include 61a **Cerebrospinal Fever.** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 61 **Meningitis, Spinal** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 63 **Morvan's Disease**
- 63 **Myasthenia Gravis**
- 63 **Myelitis, Disseminated**
- 63 **Myelitis, Transverse**
- 61 **Pachymeningitis, Cerebral**
- 61 **Pachymeningitis, Spinal**
- 63 **Paralysis, Acute Ascending**

LANE

MEDICAL



LIBRARY

ANTOINE BOREL FUND

site. To include Carate

Not to include **25B Myce-**

25B Aspergillosis of

(*Aspergillus*) When causing

Diagnostic as **14B Balan-**

107 Schistosomi-

or **Schistosomiasis,**

To include cyp-

other saccharomycetes

25B Aspergillosis of

Assign number ac-

25B Blastomyco-

Diagnostic as **25A Acti-**

Diagnostic as **25B**

Diagnostic as **25B**

Diagnostic as

of

Not to include

of, **25B Mycetoma**

Mycetoid

FUNCTIONAL NERVOUS DISORDERS—Continued

74 **Spasm, Saltatory**74 **Stammering**74 **Stuttering**74 **Tic, Convulsive**74 **Tic, Coördinated***Tic, Painful, of* Diagnosticate as **73B Neuralgia of**. File under Neuralgia74 **Tic, Psychical** Not to include **68 Constitutional Psychopathic State***Tic, Simple* Diagnosticate as **74 Spasm, Habit****PARASITES: FUNGI AND CERTAIN ANIMAL PARASITES**

When the International Number is not stated, the appropriate number will be found before the heading *Parasite* under the organ infested.

Achorion Schoenleini Diagnosticate as **25B Favus**
25A Actinomycosis of State site

AMOEBAE**107 Entamoeba Coli***Entamoeba histolytica* Diagnosticate as **107 Entamoebiasis, Entamoebic Abscess of, or 14C Entamoebic Dysentery****107 Entamoebiasis** Not to include **Entamoebic Abscess of, or 14C Entamoebic Dysentery****Entamoebic Abscess of** State site. Assign number according to site, e. g., **115 Entamoebic Abscess of Liver****14C Entamoebic Dysentery****107 Paramoeba Hominis**

107 Ascaris Lumbricoides

25B Aspergillosis of State site. To include Carate and Tokelau. Not to include **25B Mycetoma of**

Aspergillus Diagnosticate as **25B Aspergillosis of**

107 Balantidium Coli (Paramoecium) When causing dysentery diagnosticate as **14B Balantidic Dysentery**

Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal, or Schistosomiasis, Urinary**

25B Blastomycosis of State site. To include cryptococcus and other saccharomycetes

Carate Diagnosticate as **25B Aspergillosis of Skin**

Coccidiasis of State site. Assign number according to site

Cryptococcus Diagnosticate as **25B Blastomycosis of**

DISCOMYCES

Actinomyces bovis Diagnosticate as **25A Actinomycosis of**

Discomyces Maduræ Diagnosticate as **25B Mycetoma of**

Discomyces Rosenbachi Diagnosticate as **25B Erysipeloid**

Discomyces (unclassified) Diagnosticate as **25B Discomycosis of**

25B Discomycosis of State site. Not to include **25A Actinomycosis of, 25B Mycetoma of, or 25B Erysipeloid**

145C Dracontiasis

14B Dysentery, Balantidic

14C Dysentery, Entamoebic

Eimeria stiedae Diagnosticate as **Coccidiasis of State site**

Endomyces albicans Diagnosticate as **99B Thrush**

25B Erysipeloid

25B Erythrasma

25B Favus

FILARIAE

Filaria Bancrofti Diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**

Filaria Medinensis (Guinea worm) Diagnosticate as **145C Dracontiasis**

Filaria (unclassified) State variety and site and assign number according to site

19 Filariasis

FLAGELLATA

<i>Cercomonas hominis</i>	} Diagnosticate as 105B
<i>Lamblia intestinalis</i>	
<i>Trichomonas hominis</i>	
	Flagellate Diarrhoea

105B Flagellate Diarrhoea

145C Larva Migrans

Madura foot Diagnosticate as **25B Mycetoma of Foot**

Malassezia furfur Diagnosticate as **25B Pityriasis Versicolor**

Microsporium minutissimum Diagnosticate as **25B Erythrasma**

25B Mucormycosis of State site

25B Mycetoma of State site. To include actinomycotic and aspergillar mycetoma

145C Myiasis

107 Oxyuris Vermicularis

107 Paragonimiasis

- Paragonimus Westermani* (Distoma pulmonale) Diagnosticate as **98 Paragonimiasis**
- 145C Phtheiriasis** (Pediculosis)
- 25B Piedra**
- 25B Pinta**
- 25B Pityriasis Versicolor**
- Saccharomyces* Diagnosticate as **25B Blastomycosis of**
- 145C Sarcopsiliasis** (*Pulex penetrans*)
- Sarcoptes scabiei* Diagnosticate as **145B Scabies**
- 145B Scabies**

SCHISTOSOMIDAE

- 107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal**
- Schistosomiasis, Urinary** Assign number according to site
- Schistosomum haematobium* Diagnosticate as **Schistosomiasis, Urinary** When affecting the kidney, assign number **122**; when affecting the bladder, number **124**
- Schistosomum Japonicum*
- Schistosomum Mansoni* Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal**
- 25B Sporotrichosis of** State site

STRONGYLIDAE

- Ankylostoma duodenale* Diagnosticate as **106 Uncinariasis**
- 122 Dioctophyme Renale** (*Strongylus gigas*)
- Metastrongylus Apri** (*Strongylus bronchialis*) State site. Assign number according to site
- Necator Americanus* Diagnosticate as **106 Uncinariasis**

55 Trypanosomiasis

06 Uncinariasis

POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

6B Absinthe Poisoning

5B Acetanilide Poisoning, Acute

9 Acetanilide Poisoning, Chronic

5B Acetic Acid Poisoning

8B Acetylene Poisoning

8 Acetylene Poisoning, Industrial

5B Aconite Poisoning

165B Aconitine Poisoning

6B Alcohol Poisoning Not to include 56A Psychosis
Intoxication

5B Alum Poisoning

5B Ammonia Poisoning, Acute

8 Ammonia Poisoning, Industrial

5B Ammonium Carbonate Poisoning

5B Ammonium Hydroxide Poisoning

5B Amyl Alcohol Poisoning (Fusel oil)

8 Amyl Alcohol Poisoning, Industrial

5B Amylene Hydrate Poisoning

5B Aniline Poisoning

8 Aniline Poisoning, Industrial

5B Antimony Poisoning

8 Antimony Poisoning, Industrial

5B Antipyrine Poisoning, Acute

9 Antipyrine Poisoning, Chronic

5B Arsenic Poisoning, Acute

9 Arsenic Poisoning, Chronic

8 Arsenic Poisoning, Industrial

8B Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning

8 Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning

5B Aspidium Poisoning

5B Barium Poisoning

STRONGYLIDAE—Continued

- 107 **Strongylus Gibsoni**
 107 **Trichostrongylus Instabilis** (*Strongylus sub-*
tilis)
 107 **Strongyloides Intestinalis**

TAPE WORMS

- 107 **Dibothriocephalus Latus**
 107 **Hymenolepis Nana**
Sparganum Proliferum State site. Assign
 number according to site
Taenia echinococcus
Echinococcus of State site. Assign num-
 ber according to site, e. g., 74 *Echi-*
coccus of Brain; 112 *Echinococcus*
Liver
 107 **Taenia Saginata**
 107 **Taenia Solium**
Cysticercus of State site
 according to site
 99B **Thrush**
Tokelau Diagnosticate as
Skin
Trichina spiralis Dia-
 gnosis
 107 **Trichiniasis**
Trichocephalus dispar
Trichophyton Diagno-
 sis
 145A **Trichophytosis** T
Trichosporum Dia-
 gnosis
 107 **Trichuriasis**
 107 **Trichuris Trichi-**
trypanosoma
iasis

STRONGYLIDAE—Continued

- 107 **Strongylus Gibsoni**
 107 **Trichostrongylus Instabilis** (*Strongylus subtilis*)
 107 **Strongyloides Intestinalis**

TAPE WORMS

- 107 **Dibothriocephalus Latus**
 107 **Hymenolepis Nana**
 Sparganum Proliferum State site. Assign number according to site .
 Taenia echinococcus
 Echinococcus of State site. Assign number according to site, e. g., 74 **Echinococcus of Brain**; 112 **Echinococcus of Liver**
 107 **Taenia Saginata**
 107 **Taenia Solium**
 Cysticercus of State site. Assign number according to site
 99B **Thrush**
 Tokelau Diagnosticate as 25B **Aspergillosis of Skin**
 Trichina spiralis Diagnosticate as 107 **Trichiniasis**
 107 **Trichiniasis**
 Trichocephalus dispar See *Trichuris*
 Trichophyton Diagnosticate as 145A **Trichophytosis**
 145A **Trichophytosis** To include sycosis
 Trichosporum Diagnosticate as 25B **Piedra**
 107 **Trichuriasis**
 107 **Trichuris Trichiura** (*Trichocephalus dispar*)
 Trypanosoma Diagnosticate as 55 **Trypanosomiasis**

- 55 Trypanosomiasis
- 106 Uncinariasis

POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

- 56B Absinthe Poisoning
- 165B Acetanilide Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Acetanilide Poisoning, Chronic
- 165B Acetic Acid Poisoning
- 168B Acetylene Poisoning
 - 58 Acetylene Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Aconite Poisoning
 - 165B Aconitine Poisoning
- 56B Alcohol Poisoning Not to include 56A Psychosis
Intoxication
- 165B Alum Poisoning
- 165B Ammonia Poisoning, Acute
 - 58 Ammonia Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Ammonium Carbonate Poisoning
- 165B Ammonium Hydroxide Poisoning
- 165B Amyl Alcohol Poisoning (Fusel oil)
 - 58 Amyl Alcohol Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Amylene Hydrate Poisoning
- 165B Aniline Poisoning
 - 58 Aniline Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Antimony Poisoning
 - 58 Antimony Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Antipyrine Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Antipyrine Poisoning, Chronic
- 165B Arsenic Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Arsenic Poisoning, Chronic
 - 58 Arsenic Poisoning, Industrial
- 168B Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
 - 58 Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Aspidium Poisoning
- 165B Barium Poisoning

- 165B Belladonna Poisoning
 - 165B Atropine Poisoning
- 165B Benzol Poisoning (Benzine)
 - 58 Benzol Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Bismuth Poisoning Not to include Arsenic or Nitrite Poisoning
- 165B Boric Acid Poisoning
 - 165B Borax Poisoning
- 164 Botulism
 - 59 Bromide Poisoning
- 168B Bromine Poisoning
- 165B Bromoform Poisoning
- 165B Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Acute (Hashish)
 - 59 Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Chronic Not to include 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
- 165B Cantharides Poisoning
 - Carbolic Acid Poisoning* Diagnosticate as 165B Phenol Poisoning
- 168B Carbon Dioxide Poisoning
 - 58 Carbon Dioxide Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Carbon Disulphide Poisoning when inhaled assign number 168B
 - 58 Carbon Disulphide Poisoning, Industrial
- 168B Carbon Monoxide Poisoning Not to include 168B Illuminating Gas Poisoning
 - 58 Carbon Monoxide Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Castor Oil Seed Poisoning
- 165B Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Chronic Not to include 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
- 165B Chloralamide Poisoning
- 165B Chlorate Poisoning
- 165B Chlorethyl Poisoning
- 168B Chlorethyl Vapor Poisoning
 - 58 Chloride of Lime Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Chlorinated Lime Poisoning
- 165B Chlorinated Soda Poisoning

- 168B Chlorine Poisoning**
 - 58 Chlorine Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Chloroform Poisoning**
- 168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning**
- 168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning, Delayed**
- 165B Chromium Poisoning**
 - 58 Chromium Poisoning, Industrial** Diagnosticate lead chromate poisoning as **57A Lead Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Chrysarobin Poisoning**
- 165B Cinchona Poisoning**
 - 165B Quinine Poisoning**
- 165B Coca Poisoning, Acute**
 - 59 Coca Poisoning, Chronic**
 - 165B Cocaine Poisoning, Acute**
 - 59 Cocaine Poisoning, Chronic** Not to include **59 Psychosis, Intoxication**
- 165B Coccus Indicus Poisoning**
 - 165B Picrotoxine Poisoning**
- 59 Coffee Poisoning**
 - 165B Caffeine Poisoning, Acute**
 - 59 Caffeine Poisoning, Chronic**
- 165B Colchicum Poisoning**
 - 165B Colchicine Poisoning**
- 165B Conium Poisoning**
- 165B Copaiba Poisoning**
- 165B Copper Poisoning**
- 165B Cordite Poisoning** Not to include Nitrite or Picric Acid Poisoning
- 164 Creatoxismus (Meat Poisoning)**
- 165B Creolin Poisoning**
- 165B Creosote Poisoning**
 - 165B Guaiacol Poisoning**
- 165B Croton Oil Poisoning**
- 165B Curare Poisoning**
- 165B Delphinium Poisoning**

- 165B Digitalis Poisoning**
 - 58 Dinitrobenzol Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Duboisia Poisoning**
- 164 Egg Albumin Poisoning**
- 165B Elaterium Poisoning**
 - 165B Elaterin Poisoning**
- 165B Epinephrin Poisoning**
- 165B Ergot Poisoning, Acute**
 - 59 Ergot Poisoning, Chronic**
- 165B Ether Poisoning, Acute**
 - 59 Ether Poisoning, Chronic**
- 168B Ether Vapor Poisoning**
- 164 Fish Poisoning**
 - 164 Shell Fish Poisoning**
- 165A Fish Venom Poisoning**
- 165B Formaldehyde Poisoning** To include hexamethylenamine poisoning. When inhaled assign number 168B
 - 58 Formaldehyde Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Gasoline Poisoning** When inhaled assign number 168B
 - 58 Gasoline Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Gelsemium Poisoning**
- 165B Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning**
 - 58 Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning** When inhaled assign number 168B
 - 58 Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
 - 165B Cyanide Poisoning**
 - 58 Cyanide Poisoning, Industrial**
 - 168B Cyanogen Poisoning**
 - 58 Cyanogen Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning**
 - 58 Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Hyoscyamus Poisoning**
 - 165B Hyoscyamine Poisoning**

- 165B Hyoscine Poisoning (Scopolamine)
- 168B Illuminating Gas Poisoning
 - 58 Illuminating Gas Poisoning, Industrial
- 165A Insect Sting
- 165B Iodine Poisoning
- 165B Iodoform Poisoning
- 165B Iron Poisoning
- 165B Kerosene Poisoning
 - 59 Lathyrism
- 165B Lead Poisoning, Acute
 - 57B Lead Poisoning, Chronic Not to include 57
Psychosis, Intoxication
 - 57A Lead Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Lobelia Poisoning
- 165B Lysol Poisoning
- 165B Magnesium Poisoning
 - 58 Manganese Poisoning, Industrial
- 168B Marsh Gas Poisoning
 - 58 Marsh Gas Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Mercury Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Mercury Poisoning, Chronic
 - 58 Mercury Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Methyl Alcohol Poisoning
- 168B Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning
 - 58 Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
- 164 Milk Poisoning
 - 164 Cheese Poisoning
 - 164 Ice Cream Poisoning
- 164 Mushroom Poisoning
 - 165B Muscarine Poisoning
- 168B Mustard Gas Poisoning
- 165B Naphthalene Poisoning
- 165B Naphthol Poisoning
- 165B Nitric Acid Poisoning
- 165B Nitrite Poisoning To include amyl nitrite and
nitroglycerin poisoning. When inhaled
assign number 168B

- 165B Nitrobenzine Poisoning
 - 58 Nitrobenzene Poisoning, Industrial
 - 58 Nitrous Gas Poisoning, Industrial
- 168B Nitrous Oxide Poisoning
- 165B Nux Vomica Poisoning
 - 165B Strychnine Poisoning
- 165B Opium Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Opium Poisoning, Chronic
 - 165B Codeine Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Codeine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include
 - 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
- 165B Dionine Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Dionine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include
 - 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
- 165B Heroine Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Heroine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include
 - 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
- 165B Morphine Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Morphine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include
 - 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
- 165B Oxalic Acid Poisoning
 - 165B Acid Potassium Oxalate Poisoning
- 165B Paraldehyde Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Paraldehyde Poisoning, Chronic
- 165B Parathyreoid Extract Poisoning
 - 26 Pellagra
- 165B Pennyroyal Poisoning
- 165B Petroleum Poisoning
 - 58 Petroleum Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Phenacetin Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Phenacetin Poisoning, Chronic
- 165B Phenol Poisoning
- 168B Phosphoretted Hydrogen Poisoning
- 165B Phosphoric Acid Poisoning
- 165B Phosphorus Acid Poisoning
- 165B Phosphorus Poisoning, Acute

- 58 Phosphorus Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Physostigma Poisoning**
 - 165B Physostigmine Poisoning**
- 165B Picric Acid, Poisoning**
 - 58 Picric Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Pilocarpus Poisoning**
 - 165B Pilocarpine Poisoning**
- 165B Potassium Carbonate Poisoning**
 - Potassium Chlorate Poisoning* Diagnosticate as **165B Chlorate Poisoning**
- 165B Potassium Hydroxide Poisoning**
- 165B Potassium Nitrate Poisoning**
- 165B Potassium Permanganate Poisoning**
- 164 Potato Poisoning**
 - 58 Pyridine Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Pyrogalllic Acid Poisoning**
- 165B Resorcin Poisoning**
 - Rhus Toxicodendron Poisoning* Diagnosticate as **165B Dermatitis Venenata**, and file under Diseases of the Skin
- 165B Salicylic Acid Poisoning** To include salicylates
- 165B Santonin Poisoning**
- 165B Serum Poisoning**
- 168B Sewer Gas Poisoning**
 - Sewer Gas Poisoning, Industrial* Diagnosticate as **58 Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial**
- 165B Silver Poisoning, Acute**
 - 59 Silver Poisoning, Chronic**
- 165A Snake Venom Poisoning**
- 165B Sodium Carbonate Poisoning**
 - Sodium Chlorate Poisoning* Diagnosticate as **165B Chlorate Poisoning**
- 165B Sodium Chloride Poisoning**
- 165B Sodium Hydroxide Poisoning**
- 165B Stramonium Poisoning**

- 165B Strophanthus Poisoning
 - 165B Strophanthin Poisoning
- 165B Sulphonal Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Sulphonal Poisoning, Chronic
- 58 Sulphur Chloride Poisoning, Industrial
- 168B Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
 - 58 Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Sulphuric Acid Poisoning
- 165B Sulphurous Acid Poisoning
 - 58 Sulphurous Acid Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
- 165B Tansy Poisoning
- 165B Tartaric Acid Poisoning
 - 59 Tea Poisoning
 - 58 Tea Poisoning, Industrial
- 168B Tear Gas Poisoning
- 165B Thymus Extract Poisoning
- 165B Thyreoid Extract Poisoning
 - 59 Tin Poisoning
- 165B Tobacco Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Tobacco Poisoning, Chronic
 - 58 Tobacco Poisoning, Industrial
 - 165B Nicotine Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Nicotine Poisoning, Chronic
- 165B Trional Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Trional Poisoning, Chronic
- 165B Turpentine Poisoning
- 168B Turpentine Vapor Poisoning
 - 58 Turpentine Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
- 164 Unknown Food Poisoning
- 165B Unknown Poisoning
- 165B Veratrum Poisoning
- 165B Veronal Poisoning, Acute
 - 59 Veronal Poisoning, Chronic
- 165B Zinc Poisoning

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

FUNCTIONAL DISTURBANCES INVOLVING MALE AND FEMALE SEXUAL ORGANS

Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can
be determined

130B Amenorrhoea

130B Dysamenorrhoea

132 Dyspareunia

127 Impotence

74 Masturbation

128 Menorrhagia

130B Menopause

Menstruation, Precocious Diagnosticate as **130B
Precocity.** File under Miscellaneous
Diseases and Conditions

128 Metrorrhagia

145C Pruritus Vulvae

127 Seminal Emissions

127 Spermatorrhoea

Sterility When occurring in the male assign num-
ber 127; when in the female, number 132

132 Vaginismus

MAMMARY GLAND

**133 Abscess of Mammary
Gland**

**133 Abscess, Sub-
mammary**

{ State when possible infect-
ing microorganism as a
secondary diagnosis.
When puerperal diagnos-
ticate as **141 Abscess of
Mammary Gland,**
Puerperium, or **141 Ab-
scess Submammary,**
Puerperium, and file un-
der **Obstetrical Diseases**

MAMMARY GLAND—Continued

141 **Agalactia**133 **Atrophy of Mammary Gland**150 **Congenital Malformation of Mammary Gland**
File under Congenital Malformations of
the Reproductive Organs133 **Fissure of Nipple** When puerperal diagnosticate
as 141 **Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium,**
and file under Obstetrical Diseases133 **Fistula of Mammary Gland** When puerperal
diagnosticate as 141 **Fistula of Mam-**
mmary Gland, Puerperium, and file un-
der Obstetrical Diseases141 **Galactoceles**141 **Galactorrhoea**133 **Hypertrophy of Mammary Gland**133 **Mamillitis** When puerperal diagnosticate as 141
Mamillitis, Puerperium (or Preg-
nancy) and file under Obstetrical
Diseases

133 Mastitis, Acute	{ State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as 141 Masti- tis, Puerperium, and file under Obstetrical Diseases
133 Mastitis, Chronic	

141 **Milk Retention**133 **Neurosis of Mammary Gland** Do not use as a
primary diagnosis when cause can be de-
termined133 **Parasite of Mammary Gland** State variety: File
under Parasites37 **Syphilis of Mammary Gland** File under Syphilis34 **Tuberculosis of Mammary Gland** File under
Tuberculosis

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

LIGAMENTS, OVARIES, AND TUBES

- 132 Abscess of Ovary** } State when possible infect-
130B Abscess, Parauterine, } ing microorganism as a
(non-puerperal) } secondary diagnosis

130B Abscess, Pelvic Not to include **130B Cellulitis, Pelvic**, nor **130B Abscess, Parauterine**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Peritoneum**, and file under Infective Diseases. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium**, and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File all other cases under Diseases of the Peritoneum

132 Atrophy of Ovary

130B Cellulitis, Pelvic Not to include **130B Abscess, Pelvic**, or **130B Abscess, Parauterine**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium**, and file under Obstetrical Diseases

150 Congenital Malformation of State part affected.
File under Congenital Malformations of
the Reproductive Organs

132 Displacement of Fallopian Tube**132 Displacement of Ovary****134B Gestation, Extrauterine**

132 Haematocoe, Pelvic Do not use as a primary
diagnosis when cause can be determined

131 Haematoma of Ovary

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

LIGAMENTS, OVARIES, AND TUBES—Continued

- 132 **Haematosalpinx**
- 132 **Hydrocele of Round Ligament**
- 132 **Oöphoritis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Ovary**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 132 **Oöphoritis, Chronic**
 - 132 **Sclerosis of Ovary**
- 132 **Parasite of Ovary** State variety. File under Parasites
- 117 **Peritonitis, Acute Local** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Peritoneum**, and file under Infective Diseases. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Peritonitis, Acute Local, Puerperium**, and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File all other cases under Diseases of the Peritoneum
- 132 **Salpingitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Fallopian Tube**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 132 **Salpingitis, Chronic** To include hydrosalpinx. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Fallopian Tube**, and file under Infective Diseases

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued**LIGAMENTS, OVARIES, AND TUBES—Continued**

- 37 Syphilis of** State part affected. File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of** State part affected. File under Tuberculosis
- 83 Varix of Broad Ligament**

UTERUS—**130B Atrophy of Uterus****130B Atresia of Uterus, Acquired****150 Congenital Malformation of Uterus** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs**130B Displacement of Uterus** (See also Obstetrical Diseases

Anteflexion
Anteversio
Laterocession
Prolapse of Uterus
Retrocession
Retroversion

{ Always use as a secondary diagnosis under **130B Displacement of Uterus**. Not to include **140 Displacement of Uterus, Puerperium**. To include retroflexion

130A Endometritis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endometrium**, and file under Infective Diseases. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium**, and file under Obstetrical Diseases

130A Endometritis, Chronic**130A Endotrachelitis, Chronic****110A Fistula, Intestino-uterine**

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

UTERUS—Continued

- 130B Fistula, Uterovaginal** File under Diseases of Vagina
- 125 Fistula, Uterovesical** File under Diseases of Bladder
- 130B Foreign Body in Uterus**
- 130B Hypertrophy of Cervix Uteri**
- 130B Laceration of Cervix Uteri, Old**
- 130A Metritis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Metritis, Acute, Puerperium**, and file under Obstetrical Diseases
- 130A Metritis, Chronic**
- 130B Stricture of Uterine Canal** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 136 Subinvolution of Uterus**
- 37 Syphilis of Uterus** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Uterus** File under Tuberculosis

VAGINA

- 132 Abscess of Vagina** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis.
- 132 Atresia of Vagina, Acquired**
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Vagina** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs
- 132 Cyst of Vagina** File under Retention Cysts under Tumors
- 110A Fistula, Rectovaginal**
- 125 Fistula, Ureterovaginal**
- 125 Fistula, Urethrovaginal**
- 130B Fistula, Uterovaginal**

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

VAGINA—Continued

125 **Fistula, Vesicovaginal**186 **Foreign Body in Vagina**132 **Laceration of Pelvic Floor, Old****Prolapse of Anterior****Vaginal Wall (Cystocele)****Prolapse of Posterior****Vaginal Wall (Proctocele)**

{ Always use as a secondary diagnosis under either 132 **Laceration** or 132 **Relaxation of Pelvic Floor**

132 **Relaxation of Pelvic Floor**37 **Syphilis of Vagina** File under Syphilis34 **Tuberculosis of Vagina** File under Tuberculosis132 **Vaginismus** File under Functional Disorders132 **Vaginitis, Acute**132 **Vaginitis, Chronic**

{ State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticatae as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Vagina**, and file under Infective Diseases

VULVA

132 **Abscess of Bartholin's Gland**132 **Abscess of Vulva**

{ State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticatae as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bartholin's Gland (or Vulva)**, and file under Infective Diseases

132 **Adhesions about Clitoris**132 **Atrophy of Vulva**

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

VULVA—Continued

- 38A Chancroid of Vulva** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Infective Diseases
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Vulva** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs
- 132 Cyst of Bartholin's Gland** File under Retention Cysts under Tumors
- 145C Elephantiasis of Vulva, Nonfilarial** File under Diseases of the Lymphatic System. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**, and file under Parasites
- 132 Garrulitas Vulvae**
- 132 Haematoma of Vulva, Nontraumatic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 132 Hydrocele of Vulva**
- 132 Hypertrophy of Vulva** State part affected
 132 Hypertrophy of Clitoris
- 132 Kraurosis Vulvae**
- 145C Pruritus Vulvae** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Functional Disorders of Male and Female Sexual Organs
- 37 Syphilis of Vulva** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Vulva** File under Tuberculosis
- 83 Varix of Vulva**
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>132 Vulvitis, Acute</p> <p>132 Vulvitis, Chronic</p> | { | <p>State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Vulva, and file under Infective Diseases</p> |
|---|---|--|

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

COWPER'S GLANDS

- 127 Abscess of Cowper's Gland** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Cowper's Gland**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 34 Tuberculosis of Cowper's Gland** File under Tuberculosis

PENIS

- 127 Balanoposthitis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Penis**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 38A Chancroid of Penis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Infective Diseases
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Penis** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs
- 127 Deformity of Penis, Acquired**
- 127 Paraphimosis**
- 127 Redundant Prepuce**
- 127 Adhesions, Preputial**
- 127 Concretions, Preputial**
- 127 Phimosis** When congenital assign number 150
- 127 Sclerosis of Corpus Cavernosum**
- 37 Syphilis of Penis** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Penis** File under Tuberculosis

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

PROSTATE GLAND

- 126 Abscess of Prostate** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Prostate** and file under Infective Diseases
- 126 Atrophy of Prostate** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 126 Calculus in Prostate**
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Prostate** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs
- 126 Enlargement of Prostate** Not to include tumor
- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| 126 Prostatitis, | { | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Prostate and file under Infective Diseases |
| Acute | | |
| 126 Prostatitis, | { | |
| Chronic, | | |
- 37 Syphilis of Prostate** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Prostate** File under Tuberculosis

SCROTUM

- 127 Abscess of Scrotum** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Scrotum** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs
- 145C Elephantiasis of Scrotum, Nonfilarial** File under Diseases of the Lymphatic System. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**, and file under Parasites

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

SCROTUM—Continued

- 142 Gangrene of Scrotum, Infective** File under Infective Diseases
- 127 Redundant Scrotum** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 37 Syphilis of Scrotum** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Scrotum** File under Tuberculosis

SEMINAL VESICLES

- 127 Abscess of Seminal Vesicle** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 127 Concretion in Seminal Vesicle** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Seminal Vesicles** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 127 Gynecystitis, Acute
127 Gynecystitis, Chronic | } | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle , and file under Infective Diseases |
|--|---|--|
- 37 Syphilis of Seminal Vesicle** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Seminal Vesicle** File under Tuberculosis

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued**SPERMATIC CORD**

- 127 Haematocele of Spermatic Cord**
- 127 Haematoma of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic**
- 127 Hydrocele of Spermatic Cord**
- 127 Inflammation of Spermatic Cord** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Spermatic Cord**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 37 Syphilis of Spermatic Cord** File under Syphilis
- 127 Torsion of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic**
- 34 Tuberculosis of Spermatic Cord** File under Tuberculosis
- 83 Varicocele**

TESTICLE AND EPIDIDYMIS

- 127 Abscess of Epididymis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 127 Abscess of Testicle** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle** and file under Infective Diseases
- 127 Atrophy of Testicle** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Testicle** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

TESTICLE AND EPIDIDYMISS—Continued

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 127 | Epididymitis, | } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis , and file under Infective Diseases |
| | Acute | |
| 127 | Epididymitis, | } |
| | Chronic | |
| 142 | Gangrene of Testicle Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Miscellaneous Diseases | |
| 127 | Orchitis, Acute | } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When a complication of mumps diagnosticate as 19 Mumps . When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle . File under Infective Diseases |
| 127 | Orchitis, Chronic | |
| 37 | Syphilis of Epididymis | } File under Syphilis |
| 37 | Syphilis of Testicle | |
| 34 | Tuberculosis of Epididymis | } File under Tuberculosis |
| 34 | Tuberculosis of Testicle | |

TUNICA VAGINALIS

- 84 Chylocele, Nonfilarial
- 127 Haematocele of Tunica Vaginalis File under
Injuries to Tunica Vaginalis
- 127 Hydrocele of Tunica Vaginalis
- 127 Spermatocoele

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

BRONCHI AND TRACHEA

- 96 Asthma
 - 90 Bronchiectasis
 - 89 Bronchitis, Acute
 - 90 Bronchitis, Chronic
 - 90 Bronchitis, Fibrinous
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Bronchus
 - 150 Congenital Malformation of Trachea
 - 98 Fistula of Trachea
 - 186 Foreign Body in Bronchus
 - 186 Foreign Body in Trachea
 - 98 Ossification of Tracheal Rings
 - 98 *Parasite in Wall of Bronchus*
 - 98 *Parasite in Wall of Trachea*
 - 98 Stenosis of Bronchus
 - 98 Stenosis of Trachea
 - 37 Syphilis of Bronchus
 - 37 Syphilis of Trachea
 - 89 Tracheitis
 - 98 Tracheocele
 - 28 Tuberculosis of Bronchus
 - 28 Tuberculosis of Trachea
 - 98 Ulcer of Bronchus
 - 98 Ulcer of Trachea
- File under Congenital Malformations of the Respiratory System
- State variety. File under Parasites
- Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- File under Syphilis
- File under Tuberculosis
- Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

LARYNX AND EPIGLOTTIS

- 87 Abscess of Larynx State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 87 Adhesion of Epiglottis

LARYNX AND EPIGLOTTIS—Continued

- 87 **Ankylosis of Arytaenoid Cartilage**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Larynx** File under
Congenital Malformations of the Respira-
tory System
- 87 **Epiglottiditis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis
when cause can be determined
- 87 **Fistula of Larynx**
- 186 **Foreign Body in Larynx**
- 87 **Laryngitis, Acute**
- 87 **Laryngitis, Chronic**
- 87 **Neurosis of Larynx** To include laryngeal epilepsy,
laryngismus stridulus, and spasmodic
laryngeal cough
- 87 **Oedema Glottidis** Do not use as a primary diag-
nosis when cause can be determined
- 87 **Ossification of Larynx**
- 74 **Paralysis of Vocal Cords** Do not use as a primary
diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 87 **Parasite of Larynx** State variety. File under
Parasites
- 87 **Perichondritis of Larynx**
- 87 **Stenosis of Larynx** To include retained intuba-
tion tube. Do not use as a primary
diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 37 **Syphilis of Larynx** File under Syphilis
- 28 **Tuberculosis of Larynx** File under Tuberculosis
- 87 **Ulcer of Epiglottis**

LUNG

- 98 **Abscess of Lung** State when possible infecting
microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 152B **Atelectasis, under 3 months** File under New-
born Child

LUNG—Continued

- 98 Atelectasis (3 months and over)
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Lung File under
Congenital Malformations of the Respira-
tory System
- 94 Congestion of Lung, Acute
- 82 Embolism of Pulmonary Artery
- 97 Emphysema, Congenital Pulmonary
- 97 Emphysema, Pulmonary Interlobular
- 97 Emphysema, Senile Pulmonary
- 95 Gangrene of Lung
- 98 Haemoptysis Do not use as a primary diagnosis
when cause can be determined
- 98 Hernia of Lung
- 94 Infarct of Lung
- 94 Oedema of Lung Do not use as a primary diag-
nosis when cause can be determined
- 98 *Parasite* of Lung State variety. File under
Parasites
- 91 Pneumonia, Broncho-
- 98 Pneumonia, Interstitial
- 92 Pneumonia, Lobar
- 98 Pneumonoconiosis
- 37 Syphilis of Lung File under Syphilis
- 82 Thrombosis of State artery or vein
- 29 Tuberculosis, Acute Broncho-
pneumonic
- 29 Tuberculosis, Acute Pneumonic
- 29 Tuberculosis, Acute Pulmonary
Miliary
- 28 Tuberculosis, Chronic Pulmonary

} File under
Tubercu-
losis

NOSE, NASAL PASSAGES, AND ACCESSORY SIN- USES

NOSE AND NASAL PASSAGES

- 86 **Abscess of Nasal Septum** State when possible
infecting microorganism as a secondary
diagnosis
- 86 **Adenoids**
- 86 **Anosmia** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when
cause can be determined
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Nose** File under
Congenital Malformations of the Face
- 86 **Deformity of Nose, Acquired**
- 86 **Deviation of Nasal Septum**
- 85 **Epistaxis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when
cause can be determined
- 186 **Foreign Body in Nasal Passage**
- 98 **Hay Fever**
- 86 **Ozaena** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when
cause can be determined
- 86 **Parasite of Nasal Passage** State variety. File
under Parasites
- 86 **Perforated Nasal Septum**
- 145C **Pneumatocele Capitis**
- 86 **Polypus Nasal**
- 86 **Rhinitis, Acute**
- 86 **Rhinitis, Atrophic**
- 86 **Rhinitis, Hypertrophic**
- 86 **Rhinolith**
- 86 **Spur on Nasal Septum**
- 37 **Syphilis of Nasal Passage** File under Syphilis
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Nasal Passage** File under Tu-
berculosis
- 86 **Ulcer of Nasal Passage**

NOSE, NASAL PASSAGES, AND ACCESSORY SINUSES—Continued

ACCESSORY SINUSES

- 146 Ethmoidal Sinusitis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 146 Foreign Body in Frontal Sinus**
- 146 Foreign Body in Maxillary Sinus**
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 146 Frontal Sinusitis | { | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis |
| 146 Maxillary Sinusitis | | |
| 146 Parasite of Frontal Sinus | { | State variety. File under Parasites |
| 146 Parasite of Maxillary Sinus | | |
| 146 Sphenoidal Sinusitis | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis | |

PLEURA

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 84 Chylothorax | { | Do not use in a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| 93 Haemothorax | | |
| 93 Parasite of Pleura | State variety. File under Parasites | |
| 93 Pleurisy, Acute Fibrinous | | |
| 93 Pleurisy, Chronic Fibrous | | |
| 93 Pleuritic Adhesions | | |
| 93 Pleurisy, Serofibrinous | { | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis |
| 93 Pleurisy, Suppurative | | |
| 93 Pneumothorax | { | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| 93 Pyopneumothorax | | |

PLEURA—Continued

93 Thoracointestinal Fistula**28 Tuberculosis of Pleura** File under Tuberculosis**SKIN, HAIR AND NAILS****SKIN AND HAIR****145C Acne***Albinism* Diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Skin.** File under Congenital Malformations**145C Alopecia****145C Alopecia Areata****145C Angiokeratoma****145C Anidrosis***Argyria* Diagnosticate as **59 Silver Poisoning, Chronic.** File under Poisonings**145C Atrophy of Skin****145C Bromidrosis****145C Callositas****145C Chilblain (Pernio)****145C Chloasma****145C Chromidrosis****145C Cicatrix of** State site. Do not use for **Cicatricial Contraction of.** See Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions**145C Clavus****145C Comedo****150 Congenital Malformation of Skin** No to include **150 Naevus.** File under Congenital Malformations**150 Congenital Malformation of Hair** File under Congenital Malformations of the Skin**145C Cornu**

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

Dermatitis Actinica Diagnosticate as **167 Sunburn**. File under **Miscellaneous Injuries**. Diagnosticate X-ray and radium burns as **Burn of**, and file under **Injuries** under part affected

145C Dermatitis Exfoliativa

142 Dermatitis Gangrenosa

145C Dermatitis Herpetiformis

145C Dermatitis Medicamentosa Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

145C Dermatitis Papillaris Capillitii

145C Dermatitis Repens

145C Dermatitis Traumatica

145C Dermatitis Venenata

145C Dysidrosis

145C Ecthyma

145C Eczema

145C Eczema Seborrhoicum

145C Erythema Multiforme

145C Erythema Nodosum

145C Erythema Scarlatiniforme

145C Erythema Simplex

145C Fissure of Skin

145C Folliculitis Decalvans

145C Herpes State site. Not to include **145C Zoster**

145C Hydroa Vacciniforme

145C Hyperidrosis

145C Ichthyosis

145C Impetigo Contagiosa

145C Impetigo Herpetiformis

145C Impetigo Simplex

145C Intertrigo

Keloid State site. Diagnosticate as **145C Fibroma of Skin**. File under **Tumors**

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

145C Keratoderma

145C Keratosis

145C Lentigo (Freckle)

145C Leucoderma (Vitiligo)

145C Leukokeratosis

145C Lichen Planus

145C Lichen Ruber

145C Lupus Erythematosus

Lupus Vulgaris Diagnosticate as 34 Tuberculosis
of Skin. File under Tuberculosis

145C Melanoderma

145C Miliaria

145C Miliun

145C Molluscum Contagiosum

25B Mycosis Fungoides

150 Naevus

PARASITIC DISEASES

25B Blastomycosis of State site. File under
Parasites

145C Dracontiasis File under Parasites

25B Erysipeloid File under Parasites

25B Erythrasma File under Parasites

25B Favus File under Parasites

145C Larva Migrans File under Parasites

25B Mycetoma of State site. File under Para-
sites

145C Myiasis File under Parasites

145C Phtheiriiasis (Pediculosis) File under Para-
sites

25B Piedra File under Parasites

25B Pinta File under Parasites

25B Pityriasis Versicolor File under Parasites

Ringworm Diagnosticate as 145A Tricho-
phytosis. File under Parasites

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

- 145C Sarcopsiliasis** (*Pulex penetrans*) File under Parasites
- 145B Scabies** File under Parasites
- 25B Sporotrichosis of** State site. File under Parasites
- Sycosis* Diagnosticate as **145A Trichophytosis**. File under Parasites
- 145A Trichophytosis** To include *Sycosis* and Ringworm. File under Parasites
- 145C Pemphigus**
- 152B Pemphigus Neontatorum** File under Newborn Child
- Pernio* Diagnosticate as **145C Chilblain**
- 145C Pityriasis Rosea**
- Pityriasis Rubra* Diagnosticate as **145C Dermatitis Exfoliativa**
- 145C Pityriasis Simplex**
- 145C Prurigo**
- 145C Pruritus** Not to include **Pruritus Ani** or **Pruritus Vulvae**
- 145C Psoriasis**
- 55 Purpura** File under Diseases of the Blood
- 86 Rhinoscleroma**
- 145C Rosacea**
- 145C Sclerodermia** To include morphoea
- 145C Seborrhoea**
- 189B Skin Donor** File under Miscellaneous Diseases
- 145C Sudamina**
- 37 Syphilis of Skin** File under Syphilis
- 34 Tuberculosis of Skin** } File under Tuberculosis
- 34 Tuberculide** }
- 145C Ulcer of** State site. Assign number **83** to varicose ulcer

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

- 145C Urticaria**
- 145C Urticaria Pigmentosa**
- 145C Wart**
- 145C Xanthoma**
- 145C Xerodermia Pigmentosa**

NAILS

- 150 Congenital Malformation of Nails** File under
Congenital Malformations of the Skin
- 145C Ingrowing Nail**
- 145C Onychauxis**
- 145C Onychia**
- 145C Onychoma**
- 145C Paronychia**

TUMORS

BENIGN TUMORS

State site and assign appropriate number

- Adenoma of**
- Angioma of** Not to include **150 Naevus**
- Chondroma of**
- Cystoma of**
- Fibroma of** To include epulis and keloid
- Glioma of**
- Lipoma of**
- Lymphangioma of**
- Lymphoma of**
- Myeloma**
- Myoma of**
- Myxoma of**
- Neuroma of** To include multiple neurofibromata
and plexiform neuroma
- Odontoma of**
- Onychoma** File under Diseases of the Nails

BENIGN TUMORS—Continued

- Osteoma of** To include exostosis
Papilloma of To include non-specific condyloma.
125 Caruncle of Urethra
Retention Cyst of To include ranula and sebaceous cyst
Teratoma of To include dermoid cyst

MIXED BENIGN TUMORS

To include all benign tumors of mixed type.

All benign and mixed benign tumors must be numbered according to site as follows:

BONES.....	146
BURSAE, CARTILAGES, MUSCLES AND FASCIAE.	
TENDONS, AND SHEATHS.....	149
CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	
Heart.....	79C
Pericardium.....	77
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	
Anus.....	110A
Appendix.....	108
Intestine, including Rectum.....	110B
Lips, Mouth, Salivary Glands and Ducts, Tongue.....	99B
Liver, Gallbladder and Gallducts.....	115
Mesentery, Omentum and Peritonaeum.....	117
Oesophagus.....	101
Palate (Uvula excepted).....	146
Pancreas.....	118
Pharynx (Nasopharynx excepted), Uvula and Tonsils.....	100
Stomach.....	103
Teeth and Gums (Alveoli excepted).....	99A

MIXED BENIGN TUMORS—Continued**- DUCTLESS GLANDS AND SPLEEN**

Carotid Gland.....	46
Pineal Gland.....	74
Pituitary Body.....	74
Spleen.....	116
Suprarenal Glands.....	52
Thymus Gland.....	84
Thyroid and Parathyroid Glands.....	88
EAR.....	76
EYE AND ANNEXA (including Orbit)	75C
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM	84

NERVOUS SYSTEM

Brain and Meninges.....	74
Nerves.....	74
Spinal Cord and Meninges.....	63

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

Mammary Glands.....	133
Ovaries.....	131
Uterus.....	129
Other Female Reproductive Organs.....	132
Prostate.....	126
Other Male Reproductive Organs.....	127

RESPIRATORY ORGANS

Larynx and Epiglottis.....	87
Lungs (including Bronchi, Trachea and Pleura).....	98
Nose, Nasal Passages and Accessory Sinuses..	86

SKIN AND NAILS.....

MIXED BENIGN TUMORS—Continued**URINARY ORGANS**

Bladder.....	124
Kidney and Ureter.....	122
Urethra.....	125

MALIGNANT TUMORS

State site and assign appropriate letter and number

- A Carcinoma of**
- B Endothelioma of**
- C Epithelioma of**
- D Chorionepithelioma of** To include hydatidiform mole and deciduoma malignum
- E Hypernephroma of**
- H Melanoma**
- F Sarcoma of** To include chloroma

All malignant tumors must be numbered according to site as follows:

The number must be followed by the appropriate letter as given above, e. g., **40A Carcinoma of Stomach; 40F Sarcoma of Liver; 45F Sarcoma of Thymus Gland,** etc.

Lip, mouth, palate, salivary gland and duct, tooth, gum, alveolus, tongue, tonsil and uvula.....	39
Gallbladder and duct, liver, oesophagus, pharynx and stomach.....	40
Anus, intestine, mesentery, omentum, peritoneum, rectum and retroperitoneal glands	41
Female genital organs.....	42
Breast.....	43
Skin.....	44
Other organs.....	45

MIXED MALIGNANT TUMORS

To include all mixed tumors of malignant type.

All mixed malignant tumors must be numbered according to the site of the tumor and to the type of malignancy adding the letter G, e. g., **42FG Fibro-Sarcoma of Uterus**

URINARY ORGANS

BLADDER

- 124 Abscess of Bladder Wall** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 124 Atony of Bladder** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 124 Bacteriuria** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 123 Calculus in Bladder**
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Bladder** File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs
- 124 Cystitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bladder**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 124 Cystitis, Chronic**
- 124 Deformity of Bladder, Acquired**
- 125 Fistula of Bladder**
- 125 Fistula, Intestino-vesical**
- 125 Fistula, Uretero-vesical**

BLADDER—Continued

- 125 **Fistula, Urethrovesical**
 125 **Fistula, Uterovesical**
 125 **Fistula, Vesicovaginal** File under Diseases of Vagina
 124 **Foreign Body in Bladder**
 124 **Incontinence of Urine**
 124 **Neurosis of Bladder** } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
 124 **Enuresis, Functional** }
 124 **Parasite of Bladder** State variety. File under Parasites
 124 **Retention of Urine** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists
 37 **Syphilis of Bladder** File under Syphilis
 34 **Tuberculosis of Bladder** File under Tuberculosis
 124 **Ulcer of Bladder**
 83 **Varix of Bladder**

KIDNEY

- 122 **Abscess of Kidney**
 122 **Abscess, Perinephritic** } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Kidney, and file under Infective Diseases
 120 **Albuminuria** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. See also Obstetrical Diseases and Conditions
 Amyloid Kidney Diagnosticate as 55 **Amyloid Disease**, and file under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions

KIDNEY—Continued

- 121 Chyluria, Nonfilarial** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**, and file under Parasites
- Colic, Renal* Diagnosticaté as **123 Ureteral Colic**. When not due to calculus assign number **122**
- 150 Congenital Malformation of Kidney** File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs
- 122 Congestion of Kidney** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 122 Cyst of Kidney**
- 122 Fistula of Kidney**
- 122 Haematuria, Renal** { Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 122 Haemoglobinuria** Not to include **19 Haemoglobinuric Fever**. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 122 Hydronephrosis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 122 Infarct of Kidney**
- 122 Nephralgia** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 119 Nephritis, Acute** When a complication of pregnancy or the puerperium diagnosticate as **138 Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy**, or **138 Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. When complicating **Scarlet Fever** use as a secondary diagnosis and assign number **7**

KIDNEY—Continued

- 120 **Nephritis, Chronic Interstitial**
- 120 **Nephritis, Chronic Parenchymatous**
- 122 **Nephritis, Disseminated Suppurative**
- 123 **Nephrolithiasis**
- 122 **Nephroptosis**
- 122 **Parasite of Kidney** State variety. File under Parasites
- 122 **Pyelitis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus Infection of Pelvis of Kidney**, and file under Infective Diseases
- 122 **Pyelonephritis** { State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When the result of
- 122 **Pyonephrosis** { nephrolithiasis assign number 123
- 37 **Syphilis of Kidney** File under Syphilis
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Kidney** File under Tuberculosis
- Uraemia, Acute** Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis. When a complication of Pregnancy or the Puerperium use as a secondary diagnosis to **Nephritis, Acute (or Chronic). Pregnancy (or Puerperium)**, assign number 138 and file under Obstetrical Diseases. See also **Toxaemia of Pregnancy**
- Uraemia, Chronic** Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis

URETER

- 123 **Calculus in Ureter, Impacted**
- 150 **Congenital Malformation of Ureter** File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs

URETER—Continued

- 125 **Fistula of Ureter**
- 125 **Fistula, Intestino-ureteral**
- 125 **Fistula, Ureterovaginal** File under Diseases of the Vagina
- 125 **Fistula, Ureterovesical** File under Diseases of the Bladder
- 122 **Foreign Body in Ureter**
- 122 **Stricture of Ureter** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Ureter** File under Tuberculosis
- 123 **Ureteral Colic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When not due to calculus assign number 122
- 122 **Ureteritis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus Infection of Ureter**, and file under Infective Diseases

URETHRA

- 125 **Abscess about Urethra**
 - 144 **Abscess in Male Perinaeum**
- } State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 123 **Calculus in Urethra, Impacted**
 - 125 **Caruncle of Urethra** File under Papilloma under Tumors
 - 150 **Congenital Malformation of Urethra** File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs
 - 125 **Deformity of Urethra, Acquired**
 - 125 **Extravasation of Urine** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists

URETHRA—Continued

- 125 **Fistula of Urethra**
- 125 **Fistula, Recto-urethral**
- 125 **Fistula, Urethrovaginal** **File under Diseases of the Vagina**
- 125 **Fistula, Urethrovesical** **File under Diseases of the Bladder**
- 125 **Foreign Body in Urethra**
- 125 **Prolapse of Urethra**
- 125 **Stricture of Urethra**
- 37 **Syphilis of Urethra** **File under Syphilis**
- 34 **Tuberculosis of Urethra** **File under Tuberculosis**
- 125 **Urethral Fever, Traumatic** **File under Injuries to the Urethra**

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 125 Urethritis, Acute 125 Urethritis, Chronic | } | <p>State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Urethra, and file under Infective Diseases</p> |
|--|---|---|

OBSTETRICAL CONDITIONS, DISEASES, AND INJURIES

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 141 Abscess of Mammary Gland, Puerperium 141 Abscess, Submammary, Puerperium 137 Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium | } | <p>State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis</p> |
|---|---|---|
- 134B **Abortion** Up to fourth month of pregnancy
 - 134B **Abortion, Threatened**

- 135 Accidental Haemorrhage, Parturition
- 134B Accidental Haemorrhage, Pregnancy } Not to include 135 Placenta Preavia
- 135 Accidental Haemorrhage, Puerperium }
- 138 Albuminuria, Pregnancy
- 138 Albuminuria, Puerperium
- 137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 136 Deformed Pelvis, Parturition } When the deformity is congenital diagnosticate as 150 Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle, Parturition (or Pregnancy)
- 134B Deformed Pelvis, Pregnancy }
- 134B Displacement of Uterus, Pregnancy
- 140 Displacement of Uterus, Puerperium
- 139 Embolism of, Puerperium State artery
- 137 Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- 141 Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium
- 141 Fissure of Mammary Gland, Puerperium
- 134B Gestation, Extrauterine File under Diseases of the Reproductive Organs
- 136 Haematoma of Vulva, Puerperium
- Hydatidiform Mole* Diagnosticate as 42D Chorioepithelioma of. File under Tumors
- 134B Hydramnios, Pregnancy
- 134B Hydrorrhoea, Gravidarum
- Inversion of Nipple (use only as secondary to Parturition or Puerperium)
- Laceration of Cervix Uteri, Recent } Use only as a secondary diagnosis to puerperium
- Laceration of Pelvic Floor, Recent }

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 137 | Lymphangitis of, Puerperium | } State when possible
infecting micro-
organism as a
secondary diag-
nosis |
| 141 | Mamillitis, Pregnancy | |
| 141 | Mamillitis, Puerperium | |
| 141 | Mastitis, Puerperium | |
| 137 | Metritis, Acute, Puerperium | } State when possible
infecting micro-
organism as a
secondary diag-
nosis |
| 134B | Miscarriage From fourth to seventh month of pregnancy | |
| 134B | Miscarriage, Threatened | |
| 138 | Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy | } Not to include 138
Toxaemia of
Pregnancy |
| 138 | Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium | |
| | <i>Parturition, Abnormal</i> | |
| 136 | Parturition, M. L. A. | |
| 136 | Parturition, M. D. A. | |
| 136 | Parturition, M. D. P. | |
| 136 | Parturition, M. L. P. | |
| 136 | Parturition, Sc. L. A. | |
| 136 | Parturition, Sc. D. A. | |
| 136 | Parturition, Sc. D. P. | |
| 136 | Parturition, Sc. L. P. | |
| | <i>Parturition, Normal</i> | |
| 134A | Parturition, O. L. A. | |
| 134A | Parturition, O. D. A. | |
| 134A | Parturition, O. D. P. | |
| 134A | Parturition, O. L. P. | |
| 134A | Parturition, S. L. A. | |
| 134A | Parturition, S. D. A. | |
| 134A | Parturition, S. D. P. | |
| 134A | Parturition, S. L. P. | |
| 134A | Parturition, Multiple | State positions |
| 137 | Peritonitis, Acute General, Puerperium | } State when possible
infecting micro-
organism as a second-
ary diagnosis |
| 137 | Peritonitis, Acute Local, Puerperium | |
| 139 | Phlebitis of, Puerperium | State vein |

- 135 Placenta Praevia, Parturition**
- 135 Placenta Praevia, Pregnancy**
- 134A Pregnancy, Normal**
- 134B Pregnancy, Vomiting of** Not to include **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**
- 134B Premature Delivery** After seventh month of pregnancy
- 134B Premature Delivery, Threatened**
 Prolapse of Cord (Use only as a secondary to new born child or still birth)
- 189B Pseudocyesis** File under 'Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions'
- 134A Puerperium, Normal**
- 135 Retained Secundines, Parturition**
- 135 Retained Secundines, Puerperium**
- 136 Rupture of Uterus, Parturition**
- 136 Rupture of Uterus, Puerperium**
- 137 Septichaemia, Puerperium** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under **Septichaemia** under **Infective Diseases**
- 139 Thrombosis of, Puerperium** State vessel
- 138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**
 Eclampsia, Parturition { Use only as a secondary diagnosis under
 Eclampsia, Pregnancy { **138 Toxaemia of**
 Eclampsia, Puerperium { **Pregnancy**

NEWBORN CHILD

- 152B Atelectasis, under 3 months**
- 152B †Haemoglobinuria Neonatorum**
- 152B †Haemorrhage from Umbilical Cord**
- 151B ††Icterus Neonatorum**
- 152B †Melaena Neonatorum**

† Number 152 applies only to children under three months of age.

†† Number 151 applies only to children under 1 year.

151A Newborn Child Full term child born in the hospital or hospital ambulance

Ophthalmia Neonatorum Diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Eye**, and file under Infective Diseases

152B †Pemphigus Neonatorum

151B ††Prematurity Not to include stillbirths

151B ††Sclerema, under 1 year

Stillborn Child Do not include stillbirths in mortality statistics

INJURIES

The statement of the nature of the injury must be supplemented by an indication of the character of the violence in accordance with the scheme given below.

The house surgeon must specify the alleged cause of the injury by assigning the number to correspond with the following classification of causes, except where a number has already been assigned

Conflagration takes precedence over all other causes of injury. If a patient is injured directly or indirectly in or about a conflagration, the number **166** must be assigned to the diagnosis, e. g., a fracture of the femur produced by the fall of a passenger elevator in a burning building must receive the number **166** and not **174B**.

The International Numbers are given without reference to possible judicial determinations as to the cause of violence, namely, whether accidental, suicidal or homicidal—therefore, the International Numbers 153, and 155 to 163, and 182 to 184 are omitted.

CAUSES OF INJURIES

166 Conflagrations (buildings, ships, forest fires) To include all injuries of whatever nature resulting therefrom

† Number 152 applies only to children under three months of age.

†† Number 151 applies only to children under 1 year.

INDUSTRIAL INJURIES—

- 57A** Industrial lead poisoning
- 58** Industrial poisoning (except lead)
- 173A** Traumatism in tunnelling
- 173B** Traumatism in mines
- 173C** Traumatism in quarries
- 174A** Traumatism by machines in factories and work-shops
- 174B** Traumatism by passenger and freight elevators. Not to include **166**
- 174C** Traumatism by building operations
- 174D** Other traumatism by machines
- 179A** Effects of heat in engine-rooms, laundries, etc.
- 181A** Effects of electricity (industrial) Not to include effects of X-rays or of radium

TRANSPORTATION INJURIES

- 175A** Traumatism by steam railroads
 - 175B** Traumatism by electric rail-roads (extra-urban)
 - 175C** Traumatism by street railroads (elevated, surface and subway)
 - 175D** Traumatism by automobiles
 - 175E** Traumatism by aeroplanes, balloons, etc. Not to include **168**
 - 175F** Traumatism by other vehicles, horses, etc. Not to include **176**
 - 175G** Traumatism by water transportation (vessels, docks, drydocks, wharfs, piers, quays, and deep-sea diving, except **169**)
 - 175H** Traumatism by other crushing; landslides, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, tidal waves, floods, tornadoes
- } Not to include **181A or 181B**
} effects of electricity

- 170A** Traumatism by fireworks
170B Traumatism by explosives
170C Traumatism by firearms
- } Not to include **166** or **173**
- 171** Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments Not to include other classified causes
172 Traumatism by fall Not to include **166**, **173**, **174**, or **175**
176 Injuries by animals; bites, kicks, gorings, etc. Not to include **165A** Venomous bites or stings
152A Injuries at birth Applies only to children under 3 months of age

UNCLASSIFIED VIOLENCE

- 168B** Absorption of deleterious gases (non-industrial) Not to include **58**, **166** or **173**
167 Burns To include scalds, corrosive and mechanical burns and the effects of X-rays and of radium. Not to include **166** Conflagration or other classified causes
185A Dislocations To include only dislocations not due to a classified cause
169B Drowning
178 Effects of extreme cold
181B Effects of electricity (non-industrial)
179B Effects of heat (non-industrial)
- } Not to include burns
- 177A** Exhaustion from over-exertion and exposure
185C Fractures To include only fractures not due to a classified cause
180 Lightning
186 Other external violence

UNCLASSIFIED VIOLENCE—Continued

185B Sprains To include only sprains not due to
a classified cause

169A Submersion

168A Suffocation To include overlying

179B Sunstroke

NATURE OF INJURY

I. ORGANS AND SPECIAL STRUCTURES

BONES—State bone

Avulsion of Bone Diagnosticate as **Fracture of**

150 Congenital Fracture of Not to include **152A**
Injuries at birth. File under Congenital
Malformations

Contusion of

Epiphyseal Separation of, Traumatic File with
Fractures under bone affected

Foreign Body in

Fracture about Ankle Joint
Fracture about Ankle Joint, } To include Pott's
Compound } fracture

Fracture of Clavicle

Fracture of Clavicle, Compound

Fracture of Bones of Face

Fracture of Bones of Face, Compound

Fracture of Femur

Fracture of Femur, Compound

Fracture of Bones of Foot

Fracture of Bones of Foot, Compound

Fracture of Bones of Forearm

Fracture of Bones of Forearm, Compound

Fracture of Bones of Hand

Fracture of Bones of Hand, Compound

Fracture of Coccyx

BONES—Continued

Fracture of Humerus**Fracture of Humerus, Compound****Fracture of Hyoid****Fracture of Hyoid, Compound****Fracture of *Bones of Leg*****Fracture of *Bones of Leg*, Compound****Fracture of Maxilla, Inferior****Fracture of Maxilla, Inferior, Compound****Fracture of Patella****Fracture of Patella, Compound****Fracture of Pelvis****Fracture of Pelvis, Compound****Fracture of Rib****Fracture of Costal Cartilage****Fracture of Rib, Compound****Fracture of Costal Cartilage, Compound****Fracture of Sacrum****Fracture of Sacrum, Compound****Fracture of Scapula****Fracture of Scapula, Compound**

Fracture of Skull	{	When complicated by intracranial injury use Intracranial Injury as a secondary diagnosis
Fracture of Skull,		
Compound		

Fracture of Sternum**Fracture of Sternum, Compound**

Fracture of Vertebra	{	When complicated by intraspinal injury use Intraspinal Injury as a secondary diagnosis
Fracture of Vertebra,		
Compound		

Fracture about Wrist Joint	}	To include Colles's fracture
Fracture about Wrist Joint,		
Compound		

BONES—Continued

Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

BURSAE—State bursa

Wound of—Bursa, Incised
Wound of—Bursa, Lacerated
Wound of—Bursa, Punctured
Wound of—Bursa, Stab

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ARTERIES AND VEINS—State artery or vein

Contusion of
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

HEART AND PERICARDIUM

Foreign Body in Heart
Foreign Body in Pericardial Sac
Wound of Heart, Gunshot
Wound of Heart, Incised
Wound of Heart, Lacerated
Wound of Heart, Punctured
Wound of Heart, Stab
Wound of Pericardium, Incised
Wound of Pericardium, Lacerated
Wound of Pericardium, Punctured
Wound of Pericardium, Stab

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

**INTESTINES; LIVER, GALLBLADDER, AND GALLDUCTS;
MESENTERY, OMENTUM, AND PERITONAEUM;
PANCREAS; STOMACH—State Organ**

Contusion of

Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in
stomach or intestine

Foreign Body in Abdominal Cavity

Wound of, Gunshot

Wound of, Incised

Wound of, Lacerated To include rupture

Wound of, Punctured

Wound of, Stab

**MOUTH; GUMS, TEETH, AND ALVEOLI; LIPS; PALATE
- AND UVULA; PHARYNX; SALIVARY GLANDS AND
DUCTS; TONGUE; TONSILS—State part**

Abrasion of

Avulsion of Tooth

Burn of

Contusion of

Foreign Body in

Fracture of Tooth

Wound of, Gunshot

Wound of, Incised

Wound of, Lacerated

Wound of, Punctured

Wound of, Stab

OESOPHAGUS

Abrasion of Oesophagus

Burn of Oesophagus

Wound of Oesophagus, Gunshot

Wound of Oesophagus, Incised

Wound of Oesophagus, Lacerated To include
rupture

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued**ESOPHAGUS—Continued****Wound of Oesophagus, Punctured****Wound of Oesophagus, Stab****RECTUM AND ANUS****Abrasion of Anus****Abrasion of Rectum****Burn of Anus****Burn of Rectum****Contusion of Anus****Wound of Anus, Gunshot****Wound of Rectum, Gunshot****Wound of Anus, Incised****Wound of Rectum, Incised**

Wound of Anus, Lacerated	} Not to include 136 obstetrical injury
Wound of Rectum, Lacerated	

Wound of Anus, Punctured**Wound of Rectum, Punctured****Wound of Anus, Stab****Wound of Rectum, Stab****EAR****Abrasion of External Ear****Avulsion of External Ear (complete or partial)****Burn of External Ear****Contusion of External Ear****178 Frostbite of External Ear****Haematoma of External Ear, Traumatic****Rupture of Tympanum, Traumatic****Wound of Tympanum, Punctured****Wound of External Ear, Gunshot****Wound of External Ear, Incised****Wound of External Ear, Lacerated****Wound of External Ear, Punctured****Wound of External Ear, Stab**

EYE AND EYELID

- Abrasion of** State site
- Burn of** State site
- Contusion of Eyeball**
- Contusion of Eyelid**
- Dislocation of Eyeball**
- Dislocation of Lens**
- 75C Foreign Body in Eye**
 - Haemorrhage into Eyeball**
 - Haemorrhage under Conjunctiva, Traumatic**
 - Rupture of Globe**
 - Wound of Eye, Gunshot**
 - Wound of, Incised** State site
 - Wound of, Lacerated** State site
 - Wound of, Punctured** State site
 - Wound of, Stab** State site

JOINTS—State joint

- 150 Congenital Dislocation of** Not to include 152A
 - Injuries at Birth. File under Congenital
 - Malformation of Joint
- Contusion of** Use as a diagnosis only when the structures of the joint itself are involved
- Dislocation about Ankle**
- Dislocation of Clavicle**
- Dislocation of Elbow**
- Dislocation of Upper End of Fibula**
- Dislocation of Finger**
 - Dislocation of Thumb**
- Dislocation of Hip**
- Dislocation of Hyoid Bone**
- Dislocation of Intra-articular Cartilage of**
 - Joint**
- Dislocation of Knee**
- Dislocation of Maxilla, Inferior**

JOINTS—Continued

Dislocation of Metacarpus**Dislocation of Metatarsus****Dislocation of Patella****Dislocation of Pelvis****Dislocation of Rib****Dislocation of Costal Cartilage****Dislocation of Shoulder****Dislocation of Sternum****Dislocation of Tarsus****Dislocation of Toe****Dislocation of—Vertebra** State vertebra**Dislocation of Coccyx****Dislocation of Occiput from Atlas****Dislocation about Wrist** To include carpus**Foreign Body in****Haemorrhage into—, Traumatic** Do not use
as a primary diagnosis when cause can
be determined.**Rupture of** State ligament involved**Sprain of** To include strain of joint**Synovitis, Traumatic****Wound of, Gunshot****Wound of, Incised****Wound of, Lacerated****Wound of, Punctured****Wound of, Stab****LYMPHATIC SYSTEM****Wound of Thoracic Duct, Gunshot****Wound of Thoracic Duct, Incised****Wound of Thoracic Duct, Lacerated** To in-
clude rupture**Wound of Thoracic Duct, Stab**

MUSCULAR SYSTEM**MUSCLES—State muscle**

Contusion of
Dislocation of
Foreign Body in
Rupture of
 Rupture of Sheath of
Strain of
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

TENDONS—State tendon

Dislocation of
Rupture of
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

NERVOUS SYSTEM**BRAIN****Foreign Body in Brain**

Intracranial Injury To include compression, concussion, contusion, traumatic haemorrhage and laceration. When complicating fracture of the skull use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Fracture of Skull**

Wound of Brain, Gunshot
Wound of Brain, Incised
Wound of Brain, Punctured
Wound of Brain, Stab

ERVOUS SYSTEM—Continued**NAL CORD****Foreign Body in Spinal Cord**

Intraspinal Injury To include compression, concussion, contusion, traumatic haemorrhage and laceration. When complicating fracture of vertebra use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Fracture of—Vertebra**

Wound of Spinal Cord, Gunshot

Wound of Spinal Cord, Incised

Wound of Spinal Cord, Punctured

Wound of Spinal Cord, Stab

RVES—State nerve

Compression of

Contusion of

Displacement of

Foreign Body in

Rupture of To include injury following operative stretching

Wound of, Gunshot

Wound of, Incised

Wound of, Punctured

Wound of, Stab

PRODUCTIVE ORGANS**MMARY GLAND**

Abrasion of Breast

Burn of Breast

Contusion of Breast

Foreign Body in Breast

Haematoma of Breast

Wound of Breast, Gunshot

Wound of Breast, Incised

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued**MAMMARY GLAND—Continued**

Wound of Breast, Lacerated
Wound of Breast, Punctured
Wound of Breast, Stab

PENIS

Abrasion of Penis
Avulsion of Penis (Complete or partial) To include accidental amputation
Burn of Penis
Contusion of Penis
Foreign Body in Penis
186 **Fracture of Penis**
178 **Frostbite of Penis**
Haematoma of Penis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Strangulation of Penis
Wound of Penis, Gunshot
Wound of Penis, Incised
Wound of Penis, Lacerated
Wound of Penis, Punctured
Wound of Penis, Stab

SCROTUM

Abrasion of Scrotum
Burn of Scrotum
Contusion of Scrotum
Foreign Body in Scrotum
178 **Frostbite of Scrotum**
Haematoma of Scrotum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of Scrotum, Gunshot
Wound of Scrotum, Incised

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued**SCROTUM—Continued**

Wound of Scrotum, Lacerated
Wound of Scrotum, Punctured
Wound of Scrotum, Stab

SPERMATIC CORD

Haematoma of Spermatic Cord
Torsion of Spermatic Cord, Traumatic
Wound of Spermatic Cord, Incised
Wound of Spermatic Cord, Punctured
Wound of Spermatic Cord, Stab

TESTICLE

Castration, Traumatic
Contusion of Testicle
Dislocation of Testicle
Wound of Testicle, Gunshot
Wound of Testicle, Incised
Wound of Testicle, Lacerated
Wound of Testicle, Punctured
Wound of Testicle, Stab

TUNICA VAGINALIS

Haematocoele of Tunica Vaginalis Do not use
 as a primary diagnosis when cause can
 be determined

UTERUS

Burn of Uterus
Contusion of Uterus
Rupture of Uterus, Traumatic Not to include
 136 obstetrical injury
Wound of Uterus, Gunshot
Wound of Uterus, Incised

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued**UTERUS—Continued**

- Wound of Uterus, Lacerated** Not to include
136 obstetrical injury
- Wound of Uterus, Punctured**
- Wound of Uterus, Stab**

VAGINA

- Abrasion of Vagina**
- Burn of Vagina**
- Wound of Vagina, Gunshot**
- Wound of Vagina, Incised**
- Wound of Vagina, Lacerated** Not to include
136 obstetrical injury
- Wound of Vagina, Punctured**
- Wound of Vagina, Stab**

VULVA

- Abrasion of Vulva**
- Burn of Vulva**
- Contusion of Vulva**
- Foreign Body in Vulva**
- Haematoma of Vulva, Traumatic** Not to in-
clude 136 obstetrical injury
- Wound of Vulva, Gunshot**
- Wound of Vulva, Incised**
- Wound of Vulva, Lacerated**
- Wound of Vulva, Punctured**
- Wound of Vulva, Stab**

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**LARYNX**

- Abrasion of Larynx**
- Burn of Larynx**
- Fracture of Larynx**

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

LARYNX—Continued

Wound of Larynx, Gunshot
Wound of Larynx, Incised
Wound of Larynx, Punctured
Wound of Larynx, Stab

LUNG

Foreign Body in Lung
Wound of Lung, Gunshot
Wound of Lung, Incised
Wound of Lung, Lacerated
Wound of Lung, Punctured
Wound of Lung, Stab

NOSE

Abrasion of Nose
Burn of Nose
Contusion of Nose
Dislocation of Nasal Cartilage
Fracture of Nasal Septum
178 Frostbite of Nose
Haematoma of Nasal Septum
Wound of Nose, Gunshot
Wound of Nose, Incised
Wound of Nose, Lacerated
Wound of Nose, Punctured
Wound of Nose, Stab

PLEURA

Foreign Body in Pleural Cavity
Wound of Pleura, Gunshot
Wound of Pleura, Incised
Wound of Pleura, Lacerated
Wound of Pleura, Punctured
Wound of Pleura, Stab

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued**TRACHEA**

Abrasion of Trachea
Burn of Trachea
Fracture of Tracheal Cartilage
Wound of Trachea, Gunshot
Wound of Trachea, Incised
Wound of Trachea, Punctured
Wound of Trachea, Stab

SPLEEN

Foreign Body in Spleen
Wound of Spleen, Gunshot
Wound of Spleen, Incised
Wound of Spleen, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of Spleen, Punctured
Wound of Spleen, Stab

URINARY ORGANS**BLADDER**

Abrasion of Bladder
Burn of Bladder
Wound of Bladder, Gunshot
Wound of Bladder, Incised
Wound of Bladder, Lacerated To include rup-
 ture
Wound of Bladder, Punctured
Wound of Bladder, Stab

KIDNEY

Contusion of Kidney
Foreign Body in Kidney
Wound of Kidney, Gunshot
Wound of Kidney, Incised

URINARY ORGANS—Continued**KIDNEY—Continued.**

Wound of Kidney, Lacerated To include rupture

Wound of Kidney, Punctured

Wound of Kidney, Stab

URETER

Abrasion of Ureter

Wound of Ureter, Gunshot

Wound of Ureter, Incised

Wound of Ureter, Lacerated To include rupture

Wound of Ureter, Punctured

Wound of Ureter, Stab

URETHRA

Abrasion of Urethra

Burn of Urethra

125 Urethral Fever, Traumatic

Wound of Urethra, Incised

Wound of Urethra, Lacerated To include rupture

Wound of Urethra, Punctured

Wound of Urethra, Stab

II. REGIONS

File all histories serially according to the nature of the injury, irrespective of site.

ABDOMINAL WALL

Abrasion of Abdominal Wall

Burn of Abdominal Wall

Contusion of Abdominal Wall

ABDOMINAL WALL—Continued

Foreign Body in Abdominal Wall
Haematoma of Abdominal Wall
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Gunshot
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Incised
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Lacerated
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Punctured
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Stab

BACK

Abrasion of Back
Burn of Back
Contusion of Back
Foreign Body in Back
Haematoma of Back
Wound of Back, Gunshot
Wound of Back, Incised
Wound of Back, Lacerated
Wound of Back, Punctured
Wound of Back, Stab

CHEST WALL

Abrasion of Chest Wall
Burn of Chest Wall
Compression of Chest
Contusion of Chest Wall
Foreign Body in Chest Wall
Haematoma of Chest Wall
Wound of Chest Wall, Gunshot
Wound of Chest Wall, Incised
Wound of Chest Wall, Lacerated
Wound of Chest Wall, Punctured
Wound of Chest Wall, Stab

EXTREMITY, LOWER

Specify buttock, thigh, leg, foot, or toe

Abrasion of

Avulsion of (complete or partial) To include accidental amputation

Avulsion of Toenail

Burn of

Contusion of

Crush of

Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in special structures

178 Frostbite of

Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Wound of, Gunshot

Wound of, Incised

Wound of, Lacerated

Wound of, Punctured

Wound of, Stab

EXTREMITY, UPPER

Specify shoulder, arm, forearm, hand, or finger

Abrasion of

Avulsion of (complete or partial). To include accidental amputation.

Avulsion of Finger-nail

Burn of

Contusion of

Crush of

Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in special structures

178 Frostbite of

Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Wound of, Gunshot

EXTREMITY, UPPER—Continued

Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

FACE AND SCALP

Specify face or scalp

Abrasion of
Avulsion of Scalp (complete or partial)
Burn of
Contusion of
Epilation, Traumatic
Foreign Body in

- 178 Frostbite of Face** Not to include ears or nose
Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

NECK

Abrasion of Neck
Burn of Neck
Contusion of Neck
Foreign Body in Neck
Haematoma of Neck Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of Neck, Gunshot
Wound of Neck, Incised
Wound of Neck, Lacerated
Wound of Neck, Punctured
Wound of Neck, Stab

RINAEUM**Abrasion of Perinaeum****Burn of Perinaeum****Contusion of Perinaeum****Foreign Body in Perinaeum****Haematoma of Perinaeum****Wound of Perinaeum, Gunshot****Wound of Perinaeum, Incised****Wound of Perinaeum, Lacerated** Not to include 136 obstetrical injury**Wound of Perinaeum, Punctured****Wound of Perinaeum, Stab****III. MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES****. Abrasions, Multiple****Air Embolism****Avulsion of Skin****Burns, Multiple****Contusions, Multiple****Decapitation****9B Drowning****169A Submersion****Electric Shock, Injury from** Not to include burns. When non-industrial assign number 181B**180 Lightning Stroke****Emphysema, Traumatic** State site**7A Exhaustion from Over-exertion and Exposure****3 Exposure to Extreme Cold****Multiple Injuries, Extreme****9B Operation Wound** To include only such cases as have been operated on before admission to the hospital and not presenting any other condition or disease**Powdered Glass, Injury from Swallowing**

Secondary Haemorrhage Do not use as a primary diagnosis

168B Smoke Inhalation When due to conflagration assign number **166**

Strangulation

168A Suffocation To include overlying. Not to include absorption of deleterious gases, industrial or non-industrial

167 Sunburn

179B Sunstroke

Heat Cramps

Heat Exhaustion

Thermic Fever

} When non-industrial assign number **179A**

NOMENCLATURE OF OPERATIONS

Rules for Recording Operations*

1. When a patient has been operated upon, this fact must be recorded on the bedside card in the place provided therefor.

2. In recording operations on the bedside card the House Surgeon must undeviatingly follow the nomenclature hereinafter contained.

3. When an operation is performed for a single condition and its immediate complications, one operation only shall be recorded on the bedside card; e. g., an operation for strangulated inguinal hernia, in which the procedures include relief of the strangulation, excision of a gangrenous portion of intestine, lateral anastomosis of intestine, and a radical cure of the hernia, must be recorded on the bedside card as **Operation for Inguinal Hernia, Strangulated**.

* See also Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories on page 7.

4. When several operations have been performed for several distinct conditions each operation must be recorded separately on the bedside card; e. g., inguinal hernia, varicocele and varicose vein of the leg, the operations must be recorded on the bedside card as: **Operation for Inguinal Hernia; Operation for Varicocele and Operation for Varix of Saphenous Vein.**

SURGICAL OPERATIONS

Operations must be recorded on the bedside card as:

Operation for State diagnosis

The exceptions to this rule are the following:

Appendectomy Prophylactic

Amputation of——for State diagnosis. To include only amputations of the extremities or parts thereof

Cleaning and dressing of State diagnosis. To include suturing

Extraction of tooth for State diagnosis

Operation, exploratory This term must be used only when the operation does not reveal the diagnosis

Operation for injection of serum, e. g., subdural injection of antitoxin. Not to include hypodermic or intravenous injections

Operation of skin grafting for State diagnosis

Operation on blood donor

Operation on skin donor

Removal of Tissue for Pathological Examination

Sterilization

Tracheotomy

Transfusion of blood for State diagnosis

Transplantation of Tissue

OBSTETRICAL OPERATIONS

Caesarean section To include all varieties of this operation

Embryotomy To include all mutilating operations upon the foetus

Forceps This term must not be used when any other obstetrical operation has been performed

Hebeotomy To include pubiotomy and symphysiotomy

Induction of abortion

Induction of labor

Manual Extraction of Placenta

Operative dilatation of cervix

Version This term must not be used when any other obstetrical operation has been performed

THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE
ARRANGED IN THE ORDER
and
UNDER THE TITLES
of the
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

The International Titles are in Roman type; the terms of the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature are in bold face type.

I. GENERAL DISEASES

1. Typhoid fever*
 - 1 **Typhoid Fever** To include all forms of infection of a typhoid type, caused by the typhoid-colon group of bacilli
 - 1a **Typhoid Bacillus Carrier** **
 - 1b **Anti-Typhoid Inoculation**
2. Typhus fever
 - Typhus Fever**
3. Relapsing fever
 - 3A **Malta Fever**
 - 3B **Relapsing Fever**
4. Malaria
 - Malaria**
 - 4a *Including:* Malarial cachexia.
No terms under this title
5. Smallpox
 - Small Pox**
6. Measles
 - Measles**

* Following the practice of the International Commission of dividing titles and the rule governing such division, we have subdivided titles whenever the needs of morbidity statistics make this necessary.

** The term "carrier" appearing under a title does not indicate a case of that disease although it is properly tabulated only under that title. ●

7. Scarlet fever
Scarlet Fever
8. Whooping cough
Whooping Cough
9. Diphtheria and croup
 - 9 Diphtheria
 - 9b Diphtheria Bacillus Carrier
 - 9c Anti-Diphtheria Inoculation
- 9a *Including*: Croup
No terms under this title
10. Influenza
Influenza
11. Miliary fever
Miliary Fever
12. Asiatic cholera
 - 12 Asiatic Cholera
 - 12a Comma Bacillus Carrier
13. Cholera nostras
No terms under this title
14. Dysentery
 - 14A Bacillary Dysentery
 - 14B Balantidic Dysentery
 - 14C Entamoebic Dysentery
 - 14D Unclassified Dysentery
15. Plague
Bubonic Plague
16. Yellow fever
Yellow Fever
17. Leprosy
Leprosy
18. Erysipelas
Erysipelas
19. Other epidemic diseases
 - Chicken Pox**
 - Dengue**
 - Filariasis**
 - Foot and Mouth Disease**
 - Gangosa**

URINARY ORGANS—Continued**KIDNEY—Continued**

Wound of Kidney, Lacerated To include rupture

Wound of Kidney, Punctured

Wound of Kidney, Stab

URETER

Abrasion of Ureter

Wound of Ureter, Gunshot

Wound of Ureter, Incised

Wound of Ureter, Lacerated To include rupture

Wound of Ureter, Punctured

Wound of Ureter, Stab

URETHRA

Abrasion of Urethra

Burn of Urethra

125 Urethral Fever, Traumatic

Wound of Urethra, Incised

Wound of Urethra, Lacerated To include rupture

Wound of Urethra, Punctured

Wound of Urethra, Stab

II. REGIONS

File all histories serially according to the nature of the injury, irrespective of site.

ABDOMINAL WALL

Abrasion of Abdominal Wall

Burn of Abdominal Wall

Contusion of Abdominal Wall

ABDOMINAL WALL—Continued

Foreign Body in Abdominal Wall
Haematoma of Abdominal Wall
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Gunshot
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Incised
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Lacerated
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Punctured
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Stab

BACK

Abrasion of Back
Burn of Back
Contusion of Back
Foreign Body in Back
Haematoma of Back
Wound of Back, Gunshot
Wound of Back, Incised
Wound of Back, Lacerated
Wound of Back, Punctured
Wound of Back, Stab

CHEST WALL

Abrasion of Chest Wall
Burn of Chest Wall
Compression of Chest
Contusion of Chest Wall
Foreign Body in Chest Wall
Haematoma of Chest Wall
Wound of Chest Wall, Gunshot
Wound of Chest Wall, Incised
Wound of Chest Wall, Lacerated
Wound of Chest Wall, Punctured
Wound of Chest Wall, Stab

EXTREMITY, LOWER

Specify buttock, thigh, leg, foot, or toe

Abrasion of

Avulsion of (complete or partial) To include
accidental amputation

Avulsion of Toenail

Burn of

Contusion of

Crush of

Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in
special structures

Frostbite of

Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diag-
nosis when cause can be determined

Wound of, Gunshot

Wound of, Incised

Wound of, Lacerated

Wound of, Punctured

Wound of, Stab

EXTREMITY, UPPER

Specify shoulder, arm, forearm, hand, or finger

Abrasion of

Avulsion of (complete or partial). To include
accidental amputation

Avulsion of Finger-nail

Burn of

Contusion of

Crush of

Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in
special structures

Frostbite of

Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagno-
sis when cause can be determined

Wound of, Gunshot

EXTREMITY, UPPER—Continued

Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

FACE AND SCALP

Specify face or scalp

Abrasion of
Avulsion of Scalp (complete or partial)
Burn of
Contusion of
Epilation, Traumatic
Foreign Body in

- 178 Frostbite of Face** Not to include ears or nose
Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

NECK

Abrasion of Neck
Burn of Neck
Contusion of Neck
Foreign Body in Neck
Haematoma of Neck Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of Neck, Gunshot
Wound of Neck, Incised
Wound of Neck, Lacerated
Wound of Neck, Punctured
Wound of Neck, Stab

PERINAEUM

- Abrasion of Perinaeum**
- Burn of Perinaeum**
- Contusion of Perinaeum**
- Foreign Body in Perinaeum**
- Haematoma of Perinaeum**
- Wound of Perinaeum, Gunshot**
- Wound of Perinaeum, Incised**
- Wound of Perinaeum, Lacerated** Not to include 136 obstetrical injury
- Wound of Perinaeum, Punctured**
- Wound of Perinaeum, Stab**

III. MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES

- Abrasions, Multiple**
- Air Embolism**
- Avulsion of Skin**
- Burns, Multiple**
- Contusions, Multiple**
- Decapitation**
- 9B Drowning**
 - 169A Submersion**
 - Electric Shock, Injury from** Not to include burns. When non-industrial assign number 181B
 - 180 Lightning Stroke**
 - Emphysema, Traumatic** State site
- 7A Exhaustion from Over-exertion and Exposure**
- 3 Exposure to Extreme Cold**
- Multiple Injuries, Extreme**
- 9B Operation Wound** To include only such cases as have been operated on before admission to the hospital and not presenting any other condition or disease
- Powdered Glass, Injury from Swallowing**

Secondary Haemorrhage Do not use as a primary diagnosis

168B Smoke Inhalation When due to conflagration assign number **166**

Strangulation

168A Suffocation To include overlying. Not to include absorption of deleterious gases, industrial or non-industrial

167 Sunburn

179B Sunstroke

Heat Cramps Heat Exhaustion Thermic Fever	}	When non-industrial assign number 179A
---	---	--

NOMENCLATURE OF OPERATIONS

Rules for Recording Operations*

1. When a patient has been operated upon, this fact must be recorded on the bedside card in the place provided therefor.

2. In recording operations on the bedside card the House Surgeon must undeviatingly follow the nomenclature hereinafter contained.

3. When an operation is performed for a single condition and its immediate complications, one operation only shall be recorded on the bedside card; e. g., an operation for strangulated inguinal hernia, in which the procedures include relief of the strangulation, excision of a gangrenous portion of intestine, lateral anastomosis of intestine, and a radical cure of the hernia, must be recorded on the bedside card as **Operation for Inguinal Hernia, Strangulated**.

* See also Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories on page 7.

4. When several operations have been performed for several distinct conditions each operation must be recorded separately on the bedside card; e. g., inguinal hernia, varicocele and varicose vein of the leg, the operations must be recorded on the bedside card as: **Operation for Inguinal Hernia; Operation for Varicocele and Operation for Varix of Saphenous Vein.**

SURGICAL OPERATIONS

Operations must be recorded on the bedside card as:

Operation for State diagnosis

The exceptions to this rule are the following:

Appendectomy Prophylactic

Amputation of——for State diagnosis. To include only amputations of the extremities or parts thereof

Cleaning and dressing of State diagnosis. To include suturing

Extraction of tooth for State diagnosis

Operation, exploratory This term must be used only when the operation does not reveal the diagnosis

Operation for injection of serum, e. g., subdural injection of antitoxin. Not to include hypodermic or intravenous injections

Operation of skin grafting for State diagnosis

Operation on blood donor

Operation on skin donor

Removal of Tissue for Pathological Examination

Sterilization

Tracheotomy

Transfusion of blood for State diagnosis

Transplantation of Tissue

OBSTETRICAL OPERATIONS

Caesarean section To include all varieties of operation

Embryotomy To include all mutilating operations the foetus

Forceps This term must not be used when any obstetrical operation has been performed

Hebeotomy To include pubiotomy and symphysio

Induction of abortion

Induction of labor

Manual Extraction of Placenta

Operative dilatation of cervix

Version This term must not be used when any obstetrical operation has been performed

THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE
ARRANGED IN THE ORDER
and
UNDER THE TITLES
of the
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

The International Titles are in Roman type; the terms of **the** Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature are in bold face type.

I. GENERAL DISEASES

- 1. Typhoid fever***
 - 1 Typhoid Fever** To include all forms of infection of a typhoid type, caused by the typhoid-colon group of bacilli
 - 1a Typhoid Bacillus Carrier ****
 - 1b Anti-Typhoid Inoculation**
- 2. Typhus fever**
 - Typhus Fever**
- 3. Relapsing fever**
 - 3A Malta Fever**
 - 3B Relapsing Fever**
- 4. Malaria**
 - Malaria**
 - 4a Including:** Malarial cachexia.
No terms under this title
- 5. Smallpox**
 - Small Pox**
- 6. Measles**
 - Measles**

* Following the practice of the International Commission of dividing titles and the rule governing such division, we have subdivided titles whenever the needs of morbidity statistics make this necessary.

** The term "carrier" appearing under a title does not indicate a case of that disease although it is properly tabulated only under that title. ●

7. Scarlet fever
Scarlet Fever
8. Whooping cough
Whooping Cough
9. Diphtheria and croup
 - 9 Diphtheria
 - 9b Diphtheria Bacillus Carrier
 - 9c Anti-Diphtheria Inoculation
- 9a *Including: Croup*
No terms under this title
10. Influenza
Influenza
11. Miliary fever
Miliary Fever
12. Asiatic cholera
 - 12 Asiatic Cholera
 - 12a Comma Bacillus Carrier
13. Cholera nostras
No terms under this title
14. Dysentery
 - 14A Bacillary Dysentery
 - 14B Balantidic Dysentery
 - 14C Entamoebic Dysentery
 - 14D Unclassified Dysentery
15. Plague
Bubonic Plague
16. Yellow fever
Yellow Fever
17. Leprosy
Leprosy
18. Erysipelas
Erysipelas
19. Other epidemic diseases
 - Chicken Pox**
 - Dengue**
 - Filariasis**
 - Foot and Mouth Disease**
 - Gangosa**

19. Other epidemic diseases—Continued
 - German Measles**
 - Haemoglobinuric Fever** When due to Malaria diagnosticate as 4 **Malaria**
 - Milk Sickness (Trembles)**
 - Mumps**
 - Pappataci Fever**
 - Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever**
 - Tabardillo (Mexican Typhus)**
 - Vaccinia**
 - Yaws (Framboesia)**
20. Purulent infection and septichaemia
 - Aerogenes Capsulatus Infection**
 - Septichaemia** Not to include 137 **Septichaemia, Puerperium**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
21. Glanders
 - Glanders** To include Farcy
22. Anthrax
 - Anthrax**
23. Rabies
 - 23 **Rabies**
 - 23a **Anti-Rabies Inoculation**
24. Tetanus
 - 24 **Tetanus**
 - 24a **Anti-Tetanus Inoculation**
25. Mycoses
 - 25A **Actinomycosis of** State site
 - 25B **Aspergillosis of** State site. To include Carate and Tokelau. Not to include 25B **Mycetoma of**
 - 25B **Blastomycosis of** State site. To include cryptococcus and other saccharomycetes
 - 25B **Discomycosis of** State site. Not to include 25A **Actinomycosis of**, 25B **Mycetoma of**, or 25B **Erysipeloid**
 - 25B **Erysipeloid**
 - 25B **Erythrasma**
 - 25B **Favus**
 - 25B **Mucormycosis of** State site
 - 25B **Mycetoma of** State site. To include actinomyotic and aspergillar mycetoma

25. Mycoses—Continued
 - 25B Mycosis Fungoides
 - 25B Piedra
 - 25B Pinta
 - 25B Pityriasis Versicolor
 - 25B Sporotrichosis of State site
26. Pellagra
 - Pellagra
27. Beriberi
 - Beriberi
28. Tuberculosis of the lungs
 - Tuberculosis, Chronic Pulmonary
 - Tuberculosis of Bronchus
 - Tuberculosis of Larynx
 - Tuberculosis of Pleura
 - Tuberculosis of Trachea
29. Acute miliary tuberculosis
 - Tuberculosis, Acute Broncho-pneumonic
 - Tuberculosis, Acute General
 - Tuberculosis, Acute Pneumonic
 - Tuberculosis, Acute Pulmonary Miliary
30. Tuberculous meningitis
 - Tuberculosis of Brain
 - Tuberculosis of Cerebral Meninges
 - Tuberculosis of Cerebrospinal Meninges
 - Tuberculosis of Spinal Meninges
31. Abdominal tuberculosis
 - Tuberculosis of Anus
 - Tuberculosis of Appendix
 - Tuberculosis of Intestine
 - Tuberculosis of Omentum
 - Tuberculosis of Peritoneum
 - Tuberculosis of Rectum
 - Tuberculosis of Stomach
32. Pott's disease
 - Abscess of Vertebra, Tuberculous
 - Tuberculosis of Vertebra
33. White swellings
 - Tuberculosis of——Joint State joint

34. Tuberculosis of other organs
Tuberculide
Tuberculosis of Except suprarenal gland
(52) State site
35. Disseminated tuberculosis
No terms under this title
36. Rickets
36A Osteomalacia
36B Osteoarthropathy, Hypertrophic
36C Curvature of Spine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When tuberculous diagnosticate as Abscess of Vertebra, Tuberculous; use only as a secondary diagnosis under Tuberculosis of Bone and assign number 32
36C Rickets
37. Syphilis
Syphilis
Syphilis of State site
38. Gonococcus infection
38A Soft chancre
38A Chancroid of State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
38B Gonococcus Infection of State site; for example, when affecting conjunctiva diagnosticate as Gonococcus Infection of Eye; when affecting urethra, as Gonococcus Infection of Urethra
39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity
39A Carcinoma of
39B Endothelioma of
39C Epithelioma of
39F Sarcoma of
39 (A, B, C or F)
+ G Mixed malignant tumor of
- Specify lip, mouth, palate, salivary gland or duct, tooth, gum, alveolus, tongue, tonsil or uvula. See pages 98 and 99.

40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach,
liver

- | | |
|---|--|
| 40A Carcinoma of | } Specify gallbladder, gall-
duct, liver, oesophagus,
pharynx or stomach.
See pages 98 and 99 |
| 40B Endothelioma of | |
| 40C Epithelioma of | |
| 40E Hypernephroma of | |
| 40F Sarcoma of | |
| 40 (A, B, C, E or F)
+ G <i>Mixed ma-
lignant tumor of</i> | |

41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the perito-
naeum, intestines, rectum

- | | |
|---|--|
| 41A Carcinoma of | } Specify anus, intestine,
mesentery, omentum,
peritoneum, rectum
or retroperitoneal
glands
See pages 98 and 99 |
| 41B Endothelioma of | |
| 41C Epithelioma of | |
| 41E Hypernephroma of | |
| 41F Sarcoma of | |
| 41 (A, B, C, E or F)
+ G <i>Mixed ma-
lignant tumor of</i> | |

42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female
genital organs

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 42A Carcinoma of | } State site. See pages
98 and 99 |
| 42B Endothelioma of | |
| 42C Epithelioma of | |
| 42D Chorioepithelioma of | |
| 42E Hypernephroma of | |
| 42F Sarcoma of | |
| 42 (A, B, C, D, E or F)
+ G <i>Mixed malignant
tumor of</i> | |

43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 43A Carcinoma of the Mammary Gland | } See pages
98 and 99 |
| 43B Endothelioma of the Mammary Gland | |
| 43C Epithelioma of the Mammary Gland | |
| 43F Sarcoma of the Mammary Gland | |
| 43 (A, B, C or F) + G <i>Mixed malignant tumor
of the Mammary Gland.</i> | |

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin

- | |
|------------------------------|
| 44A Carcinoma of the Skin |
| 44B Endothelioma of the Skin |
| 44C Epithelioma of the Skin |

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin—
Continued

44F Sarcoma of the Skin

44 (A, B, C or F) + G Mixed malignant tumor of the Skin. See pages 98 and 99

45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs
and of organs not specified

45A Carcinoma of

45B Endothelioma of

45C Epithelioma of

45D Chorioepithelioma of

45E Hypernephroma of

45F Sarcoma of

45 (A, B, C, D, E or F)

+ G Mixed malignant tumor of

} State site. See pages
98 and 99

46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs
excepted)

This title in the International List is a residual title, and is intended only for the assignment of cases in which the location of the tumor is not definitely stated

All benign and mixed benign tumors must be numbered according to site. See page 95

47. Acute articular rheumatism

Rheumatic Fever, Acute

Rheumatic Fever, Subacute

48. Chronic rheumatism and gout

48A Arthritis Deformans To include spondylitis
deformans

48B Rheumatism, Chronic Articular

48C Gout, Acute

48C Gout, Chronic

49. Scurvy

Scurvy

Werlhof's Disease

50. Diabetes

Diabetes Mellitus

Glycosuria Do not use for **Diabetes Mellitus**

51. **Exophthalmic goitre**
Exophthalmic Goitre
52. **Addison's disease**
Addison's Disease
Benign (or mixed benign) tumor of Suprarenal Gland
Tuberculosis of Suprarenal Gland
53. **Leuchaemia**
53A Hodgkin's Disease
53B Pseudoleuchaemia, Infantile
53C Leuchaemia
54. **Anaemia, chlorosis**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Anaemia, Pernicious | { | Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| Anaemia, Simple | | |
| Anaemia, Splenic | { | To include Banti's disease, primary splenomegaly, and splenic pseudoleuchaemia |
| Chlorosis | | |
| Kala Azar | | |
55. **Other general diseases**
Acidosis, Nondiabetic
Acromegaly
Amyloid Disease
Diabetes Insipidus
Dwarfism
Gigantism
Haemochromatosis
Haemophilia
Histoplasmosis
Infantalism
Obesity
Adiposis Dolorosa
Ochronosis
Polycythaemia,
- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Chronic | { | Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| Pupura | | |
| Trypanosomiasis | | |
| Verruga Peruviana | | |

56. Alcoholism (acute and chronic)
 - 56A Psychosis, Intoxication (alcoholic)
 - 56A Psychosis Polyneuritica (Korssakow's Syndrome)
 - 56B Absinthe Poisoning
 - 56B Alcohol Poisoning
57. Chronic lead poisoning
 - 57A Lead Poisoning, Industrial
 - 57B Lead Poisoning, Chronic
58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
 - Acetylene Poisoning, Industrial
 - Ammonia Poisoning, Industrial
 - Amyl Alcohol Poisoning, Industrial
 - Aniline Poisoning, Industrial
 - Antimony Poisoning, Industrial
 - Arsenic Poisoning, Industrial
 - Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
 - Benzol Poisoning, Industrial
 - Carbon Dioxide Poisoning, Industrial
 - Carbon Disulphide Poisoning, Industrial
 - Carbon Monoxide Poisoning, Industrial
 - Not to include Illuminating Gas Poisoning, Industrial
 - Chloride of Lime Poisoning, Industrial
 - Chlorine Poisoning, Industrial
 - Chromium Poisoning, Industrial
 - Diagnosticate lead chromate poisoning as 57A
 - Lead Poisoning, Industrial
 - Dinitrobenzol Poisoning, Industrial
 - Formaldehyde Poisoning, Industrial
 - Gasoline Poisoning, Industrial
 - Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning, Industrial
 - Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning, Industrial
 - Cyanide Poisoning, Industrial
 - Cyanogen Poisoning, Industrial
 - Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning, Industrial
 - Illuminating Gas Poisoning, Industrial
 - Lead Poisoning, Industrial
 - Manganese Poisoning, Industrial
 - Marsh Gas Poisoning, Industrial
 - Mercury Poisoning, Industrial
 - Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning, Industrial

58. Other chronic occupation poisonings—Continued
Nitrobenzine Poisoning, Industrial
Nitrous Gas Poisoning, Industrial
Petroleum Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
Phosphorus Poisoning, Industrial
Picric Acid Poisoning, Industrial
Pyridine Poisoning, Industrial
Sewer Gas Poisoning, Industrial Diagnosticate
as **Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning,**
Industrial
Sulphur Chloride Poisoning, Industrial
Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
Sulphurous Acid Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
Tea Poisoning, Industrial
Tobacco Poisoning, Industrial
Turpentine Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
59. Other chronic poisonings
Acetanilide Poisoning, Chronic
Antipyrine Poisoning, Chronic
Arsenic Poisoning, Chronic
Bromide Poisoning
Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Chronic
Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Chronic
Coca Poisoning, Chronic
Cocaine Poisoning, Chronic
Coffee Poisoning
Caffeine Poisoning, Chronic
Ergot Poisoning, Chronic
Ether Poisoning, Chronic
Lathyrism
Mercury Poisoning, Chronic
Opium Poisoning, Chronic
Codeine Poisoning, Chronic
Dionine Poisoning, Chronic
Heroine Poisoning, Chronic
Morphine Poisoning, Chronic
Paraldehyde Poisoning, Chronic
Phenacetin Poisoning, Chronic
Silver Poisoning, Chronic
Sulphonal Poisoning, Chronic
Tea Poisoning
Tin Poisoning

59. Other chronic poisonings—Continued
Tobacco Poisoning
Nicotine Poisoning, Chronic
Trional Poisoning, Chronic
Veronal Poisoning, Chronic

II. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE

60. Encephalitis
Abscess of Brain } State when possible infect-
Encephalitis, } ing microorganism as a
Acute } secondary diagnosis
61. Simple meningitis
Meningitis, Cerebral State when possible
infecting microorganism as a secondary
diagnosis
Meningitis, Cerebrospinal Not to include
61a Cerebrospinal Fever. State when
possible infecting microorganism as a
secondary diagnosis
Meningitis, Spinal State when possible in-
fecting microorganism as a secondary
diagnosis
Pachymeningitis, Cerebral
Pachymeningitis, Spinal
- 61a Including cerebrospinal fever
Cerebrospinal Fever To include only men-
ingococcus infection
62. Locomotor ataxia
Arthropathy of Tabes Dorsalis Do not
use as a primary diagnosis
Tabes Dorsalis
63. Other diseases of the spinal cord
Arthropathy of Syringomyelia Do not use
as a primary diagnosis
Ataxia, Hereditary
Dystrophy, Progressive Muscular
Haematomyelia
Haematorrhachis
Morvan's Disease

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

Myasthenia Gravis
Myelitis, Disseminated
Myelitis, Transverse
Paralysis, Acute Ascending
Paralysis Agitans
Paralysis, Brown-Séguard's
Paralysis, Infantile Spastic
Paraplegia, Hereditary Spastic
Parasite of Spinal Cord State variety
Poliomyelitis, Acute Anterior
Poliomyelitis, Acute Bulbar
Poliomyelitis, Chronic Anterior
Sclerosis, Amyotrophic Lateral
Sclerosis, Disseminated
Sclerosis, Lateral
Syringomyelia

64. Cerebral haemorrhage; apoplexy

Apoplexy Do not use as a primary diagnosis
 when cause can be determined
Haemorrhage, Epidural
Haemorrhage, Subdural
Haemorrhage into Cerebellum
Haemorrhage into Cerebrum
Haemorrhage into Medulla
Haemorrhage into Pons

65. Softening of the brain

No terms under this title

66. Paralysis without specified cause

Hemiplegia, Old
Paralysis of State nerve. Do not use as a
 primary diagnosis when cause can be de-
 termined
Paraplegia, Ataxic

67. General paralysis of the insane

General Paralysis of the Insane

68. Other forms of mental alienation

Constitutional Inferiority
Constitutional Psychopathic State To in-
 clude perverted sexual instincts and im-
 perative ideas and acts. Not to include
74 Psychical Tic
Psychasthenia

8. Other forms of mental alienation—Continued

Dementia (Cause Unknown)

Dementia Praecox

Dementia Praecox, Catatonia

Dementia Praecox, Hebephrenia

Dementia Praecox, Paranoid Form

Hypochondriasis

Melancholia, Involutional

Nostalgia

Paranoia

Paranoid State

Psychosis, Exhaustive, Infective and Toxic

Assign number according to the causative disease, e. g., influenza, 10; pneumonia, 92; puerperium (pregnancy), 140; rheumatic fever, 47; typhoid fever, 1; malignant tumors (*vide*); uraemia, 120. When cause is not known assign number 68

Psychosis, Intoxication To include alcoholic dementia, alcoholic hallucinatory delusional states, and alcoholic paranoia. Assign number according to cause, e. g., alcohol, 56A; morphine, 59; cocaine, 59, etc.

Psychosis, Manic Depressive To include depressed, maniacal and mixed phases. When complicating pregnancy or puerperium assign number 140

Psychosis Polyneuritica (Korssakow's syndrome) When due to alcohol assign number 56A

Psychosis, Thyreoigenous Always use as a secondary diagnosis under 74 **Cretinism** or 88 **Myxoedema**

Psychosis, Traumatic

Variety of Insanity Not Ascertained

9. Epilepsy

Epilepsy

Psychosis, Epileptic

10. Convulsions (nonpuerperal)

No terms under this title

71. Convulsions of infants
Convulsions, Infantile, under 5 years Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
72. Chorea
Chorea
73. Neuralgia and neuritis
73A Hysteria
73A Psychosis, Hysterical
73B Neuralgia of } State nerve
73B Neuritis of }
73B Neuritis, Multiple
74. Other diseases of the nervous system
Anaemia of Brain (Syncope)
Angiospastic Oedema
Aphasia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Athetosis
Caisson Disease
Catalepsy
Chorea, Chronic Progressive
Cretinism
Cyst of Brain Not to include cystic tumor
Epilepsy, Jacksonian Not to include 74
Psychosis Due to Organic Brain Disease
Hernia of Brain
Hiccough Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Hydrocephalus, Acquired
Idiocy
Imbecility
Masturbation
Migraine
Neurasthenia
Neurosis, Occupational
Neurosis, Traumatic To include railway spine
Night Terrors
Paralysis of Vocal Chords Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Paramyoclonus Multiplex
Parasite of Brain State variety
Psychosis Due to Organic Brain Disease

. **Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued**

Somnambulism

Spasm, Habit

Spasm, Nodding

Spasm, Saltatory

Stammering

Stuttering

Tetany

Tic, Convulsive

Tic, Coördinated

Tic, Painful of Diagnosticate as **73B Neuralgia of** State nerve

Tic, Psychical Not to include **68 Constitutional Psychopathic State**

Tic, Simple Diagnosticate as **74 Spasm, Habit**

Vertigo Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

. **Diseases of the eyes and their annexa**

75A Follicular conjunctivitis

75A Conjunctivitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Eye**. When due to diphtheria bacillus diagnosticate as **9 Diphtheria**

75A Conjunctivitis, Chronic

75A Conjunctivitis, Phlyctenular

Conjunctivitis, Trachomatous Diagnosticate as **75B Trachoma**

75B Trachoma

Trachoma

75C Other diseases of the eyes and their annexa

75C Abscess of State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Absence of Lens Not to include Congenital Malformation

Accommodation and Refraction, Errors of

75C Astigmatism

75C Hypermetropia

75C Myopia

75C Presbyopia

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued

75C Amaurosis	} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
75C Amblyopia	

75C Ankyloblepharon

75C Blepharitis

75C Cataract

75C Chalazion

75C Chorioiditis

75C Cramp of Ciliary Muscle

75C Cyclitis

75C Dacryoadenitis

75C Dacryocystitis

75C Detachment of Chorioid

75C Detachment of Retina

75C Ectropion

75C Entropion

75C Epiphora

75C Fistula of Lacrymal Sac

75C Fistula of Nasal Duct

75C Foreign Body in Eye

75C Glaucoma, Acute

75C Glaucoma, Chronic

75C Haemorrhage into Retina	} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
75C Haemorrhage under Conjunctiva	
(Nontraumatic)	

75C Hemianopsia

75C Hordeolum

75C Hyperaemia of Conjunctiva

75C Hyperaesthesia of Retina

75C Insufficiency of *Ocular Muscle* State muscle involved

75C Iritis	} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
75C Iridochorioiditis	
75C Iridocyclitis	

75C Synechia

75C Keratitis

75C Keratitis, Phlyctenular

75C Keratoiritis

75C Leukoma

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 75C Neuritis, Optic | } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| 75C Atrophy of Optic Nerve | |
| 75C Neuroretinitis | |
| 75C Night Blindness | |
| 75C Nystagmus | Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| 75C Opacity of Vitreous Humor | |
| 75C Ophthalmoplegia | |
| 75C Panophthalmitis | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis |
| 75C Paralysis of Ocular Muscle | State muscle involved |
| 75C Parasite of | State variety and site |
| 75C Perverted Color Vision | |
| 75C Color Blindness | |
| 75C Pterygium | |
| 75C Retinitis | Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| 75C Scleritis | To include episcleritis |
| 75C Snow Blindness | |
| 75C Staphyloma of Cornea | |
| 75C Stenosis of Punctum | } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |
| Lacrimale | |
| 75C Stenosis of Nasal Duct | |
| 75C Symblepharon | |
| 75C Trichiasis | |
| 75C Ulcer of | State site |
| 75C Hypopyon | State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis |
| 75C Xerosis | Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined |

76. Diseases of the ears

- Ankylosis of Ossicles**
Cerumen, Accumulation of
Deafmutism When congenital assign number 150
Deafness Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

76. Diseases of the ears—Continued

Deformity of External Ear, Acquired**Eustachian Salpingitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis**Eustachian Salpingitis, Chronic****Foreign Body in Auditory Canal****Haematoma of External Ear, Nontraumatic****Haemorrhage into Labyrinth****Ménière's Disease****Myringitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis**Myringitis, Chronic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined**Necrosis of Ossicles****Caries of Ossicles****Otitis Externa****Otitis Interna, Acute****Otitis Interna, Chronic****Otitis Media, Acute****Otitis Media, Chronic**

} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Ossification of Auricle**Parasite of** State variety and site**Perichondritis of Auricle** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis**III. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM**

77. Pericarditis

Parasite of Pericardium State variety**Pericarditis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis**Adherent Pericardium****Mediastinopericarditis****Pyopneumopericardium**

} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Pneumopericardium

78. Acute endocarditis

Endocarditis, Acute This term must not be used for **79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis; when due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endocardium**

Myocarditis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

79. Organic diseases of the heart

79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac

79B Endocarditis, Chronic This term must not be used for **79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

79C Aneurysm of Heart

79C Atrophy of Heart

79C Dilatation, Acute Cardiac

79C Dilatation, Chronic Cardiac

79C Fatty Heart

79C Hypertrophy of Heart Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

79C Myocarditis, Chronic

79C Parasite of Heart. State variety

79C Rupture of Heart, Spontaneous

80. Angina pectoris

Angina Pectoris

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.

Aneurysm of

Aneurysm of, Cirroid

Aneurysm of, Varicose

Aortitis

Arterial Sclerosis, Cerebral

Arterial Sclerosis, General

Claudication, Inter-
mittent

Vascular Crisis of

} State artery or vein
Use only as a secondary diagnosis under 81 **Arterial Sclerosis, General**

82. Embolism and thrombosis

Embolism of { State vessel; when puerpera
Thrombosis of { diagnosticate as 139 **Em-**
bolism of (or Thrombosis
of) Puerperium

83. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)

Aneurysmal Varix of State vessel
Haemorrhoids

Phlebitis of Not to include **Pylephlebitis**.
 State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as 139 **Phlebitis of, Puerperium**

Pylephlebitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Varicocele

Varicose Ulcer of } State site
Varix of

Varix of Bladder

Varix of Broad Ligament

Varix of Oesophagus

Varix of Vulva

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)

Abscess of State nodes. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of—Lymph Nodes, Tuberculous**; use only as a secondary diagnosis under 34 **Tuberculosis of—Lymph Nodes**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus Infection of—Nodes**. When a complication of chancroid use only as a secondary diagnosis under 38A **Chancroid of**

Chyle Cyst of Mesentery

Chylocele, Nonfilarial When due to filaria diagnosticate as 19 **Filariasis**

Chylothorax Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)

—Continued

Chylous Ascites, Nonfilarial Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to filaria diagnosticate as 19 **Filariasis**

Fistula of Thoracic Duct

Hypertrophy of—Lymph Nodes State nodes

Lymphadenitis of, Acute State nodes. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus Infection of — Lymph Nodes**

Lymphadenitis of, Chronic State nodes. Not to include 34 **Tuberculosis of—Lymph Nodes**

Lymphangiectasis of State site

Lymphangitis of State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as 137 **Lymphangitis of, Puerperium**

Persistent Thymus Gland

Status Lymphaticus

Haemorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system

Bradycarida { Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Epistaxis }

Haemorrhage into Parathyreoid Gland

Haemorrhage into Suprarenal Gland

Heart Block To include Stokes-Adams' Disease

Palpitation, { Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Cardiac }
Tachycardia }

IV. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

86. Diseases of the nasal fossae

Abscess of Nasal Septum State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Adenoids

Anosmia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Deformity of Nose, Acquired

Deviation of Nasal Septum

Ozaena Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Parasite of Nasal Passage State variety

Perforated Nasal Septum

Polypus, Nasal Diagnosticate according to the nature of the tumor. See page 95.

Rhinitis, Acute

Rhinitis, Atrophic

Rhinitis, Hypertrophic

Rhinolith

Rhinoscleroma

Spur on Nasal Septum

Ulcer of Nasal Passage

87. Diseases of the larynx

Abscess of Larynx State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Adhesion of Epiglottis

Ankylosis of Arytaenoid Cartilages

Epiglottiditis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Fistula of Larynx

Laryngitis, Acute

Laryngitis, Chronic

Neurosis of Larynx To include laryngeal epilepsy, laryngismus stridulus, and spasmodic laryngeal cough

Oedema Glottidis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Ossification of Larynx

Parasite of Larynx State variety

Perichondritis of Larynx

87. Diseases of the larynx—Continued

Stenosis of Larynx To include retained intubation tube. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Ulcer of Epiglottis

88. Diseases of the thyroid body

Goitre Not to include 51 **Exophthalmic Goitre**

Myxoedema To include cachexia strumipriva. Not to include **Psychosis, Thyreoigenous**

Parasite of Thyroid Gland State variety

Thyreoiditis, Acute

Thyreoiditis, Chronic

89. Acute bronchitis

Bronchitis, Acute

Tracheitis

90. Chronic bronchitis

Bronchiectasis

Bronchitis, Chronic

Bronchitis, Fibrinous

91. Bronchopneumonia

Pneumonia, Broncho-

92. Pneumonia

Pneumonia, Lobar

93. Pleurisy

Haemothorax Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Parasite of Pleura State variety

Pleurisy, Acute Fibrinous

Pleurisy, Chronic Fibrous

Pleuritic Adhesions

Pleurisy, Serofibrinous	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Pleurisy, Suppurative		

Pneumothorax	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Pyopneumothorax		

Thoracointestinal Fistula

94. Pulmonary congestion; pulmonary apoplexy
Congestion of Lung, Acute
Infarct of Lung
Oedema of Lung Do not use as a primary
 diagnosis when cause can be determined
95. Gangrene of the Lung
Gangrene of Lung
96. Asthma
Asthma
97. Pulmonary emphysema
Emphysema, Congenital Pulmonary
Emphysema, Pulmonary Interlobular
Emphysema, Senile Pulmonary
98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tubercu-
 losis excepted)
Abscess of Lung State when possible in-
 fecting microorganism as a secondary
 diagnosis
Atelectasis (3 months and over)
Fistula of Trachea
Haemoptysis Do not use as a primary diag-
 nosis when cause can be determined
Hay Fever
Hernia of Lung
Ossification of Tracheal Rings
Parasite in Wall of Bronchus
Parasite in Wall of Trachea } State variety
Parasite of Lung
Pneumonia, Interstitial
Pneumonoconiosis
Stenosis of Bronchus { Do not use as a pri-
Stenosis of Trachea { mary diagnosis when
 cause can be deter-
 mined
Tracheocele
Ulcer of Bronchus { Do not use as a primary
Ulcer of Trachea { diagnosis when cause
 can be determined

9. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

9. Diseases of the mouth and annexa

99A Diseases of the teeth and gums

Abscess, Alveolar State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Caries of Tooth

Gingivitis

Pyorrhoea Alveolaris State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

99B Other diseases of the mouth and annexa

Abscess of Salivary Gland (or Duct) State gland or duct involved. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Abscess of Tongue. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Atrophy of Tongue Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Concretion in Salivary Gland (or Duct)	} State gland or duct involved
Fistula of Salivary Gland (or Duct)	

Gaseous Tumor of Parotid

Glossitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Glossitis, Chronic

Hypertrophy of Lingual Lymph Node

Inflammation of Salivary Gland State gland involved. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include 19 Mumps

Mikulicz's Disease

Parasite of Tongue State variety

Ranula Diagnosticate as 99B Retention Cyst of Lingual Duct.

99B Other diseases of the mouth and annexa—Continued

Stomatitis Not to include **99B Thrush**, or stomatitis due to poisoning. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Mouth**

Thrush

Ulcer of Mouth Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Xerostomia

100. Diseases of the pharynx

Abscess of Pharynx State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of Pharynx, Tuberculous** and use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of Pharynx**

Abscess, Tonsillar	} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Amygdalitis, Acute	
Follicular (Tonsillitis)	

Amygdalitis, Chronic**Amygdalolith**

Angina Ludovici State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Elongation of Uvula**Hypertrophy of Tonsil****Neurosis of Pharynx**

<i>Parasite of Pharynx</i>	} State variety
<i>Parasite of Tonsil</i>	

Pharyngitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Pharyngitis, Chronic**Stricture of Pharynx****Vincent's Angina**

101. Diseases of the oesophagus

Dilatation of Oesophagus**Diverticulum of Oesophagus****Foreign Body in Oesophagus**

11. Diseases of the oesophagus—Continued

Oesophagitis**Rupture of Oesophagus, Spontaneous****Spasm of Oesophagus****Stricture of Oesophagus** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

12. Ulcer of the stomach

Ulcer of Stomach**Ulcer of Stomach, Perforating**

13. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)

Achylia Gastrica**Atony of Stomach** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined**Atrophy of Stomach****Cardiospasm****Cribbing (Pneumophagia)****Deformity of Stomach, Acquired****Dilatation of Stomach, Acute****Dilatation of Stomach, Chronic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined**Fermentation, Gastric****Foreign Body in Stomach****Gastritis, Acute Catarrhal** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to a poison always use as a secondary diagnosis**Gastritis, Acute Phlegmonous** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis**Gastritis, Chronic Catarrhal****Gastroptosis****Haematemesis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined**Hyperchlorhydria****Hyperchylia Gastrica****Hyperchlorhydria****Nervous Dyspepsia** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined**Perversion of Appetite****Pyloric Incontinence****Pylorospasm****Regurgitation from Stomach**

103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)—
Continued

Rumination

Stenosis of Pylorus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Vomiting, Recurrent To include cyclic, intermittent and periodic vomiting. Not to include **55 Non-diabetic Acidosis**, **134B Vomiting of Pregnancy**, or **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years)

Autointoxication, Intestinal, under 2 years

Colitis, Acute, under 2 years. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Colitis, Chronic, under 2 years To include catarrhal, membranous, mucous and ulcerative colitis. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Duodenitis, under 2 years

Enteritis, Acute	} To include catarrhal, phlegmonous and ulcerative enteritis. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include 105B Flagellate Diarrhoea
under 2 years	
Enteritis, Chronic,	
under 2 years	
Enterocolitis,	
under 2 years	

Fermentation, Intestinal, under 2 years

Gastroduodenitis,	} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
under 2 years	
Gastroenteritis,	
under 2 years	

Ulcer of Intestine, under 2 years

Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating, under 2 years

105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over)

105A Ulcer of Duodenum

105A Ulcer of Duodenum, Perforating

105B Colitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

105B Colitis, Chronic To include catarrhal, membranous, mucous and ulcerative colitis. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

105B Duodenitis

105B Enteritis, Acute	} To include catarrhal phlegmonous and ulcerative enteritis. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include 105B Flagellate Diarrhoea
105B Enteritis, Chronic	
105B Enterocolitis	

105B Fermentation, Intestinal

105B Flagellate Diarrhoea

105B Gastroduodenitis	} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
105B Gastroenteritis	

105B Ulcer of Intestine

105B Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating

106. Ankylostomiasis

<i>Ankylostoma duodenale</i>	} Diagnosticate as 106
<i>Necator Americanus</i>	
Uncinariasis	

107. Intestinal parasites

Amoebae

Entamoeba Coli

Entamoeba histolytica Diagnosticate as 107

Entamoebiasis, Entamoebic Abscess of or 14C Entamoebic Dysentery

Entamoebiasis Not to include Entamoebic Abscess of, or 14C Entamoebic Dysentery

Paramoeba Hominis

Ascaris Lumbricoides

107. Intestinal parasites—Continued

Balantidium Coli (Paramoecium) Not to include 14B **Balantidic Dysentery**

Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as 107 **Schistosomiasis, Intestinal, or Schistosomiasis, Urinary**; when affecting the kidney assign number 122; when affecting the bladder, number 124

Coccidiasis of State variety. Assign number according to site

Eimeria stiedae Diagnosticate as **Coccidiasis of State site**

Flagellata

<i>Cercomonas hominis</i>	} Diagnosticate as 105B
<i>Lambliia intestinalis</i>	
<i>Trichomonas hominis</i>	
	Flagellate Diarrhoea

Oxyuris Vermicularis

Paragonimiasis

Paragonimus Westermani (*Distoma pulmonale*)
Diagnosticate as **Paragonimiasis**

Parasite in Intestinal Wall

Parasite in Intestine

Parasite of Appendix

Parasite of Stomach

} State variety.

Schistosomidae

Schistosomiasis, Intestinal

Schistosomum haematobium Diagnosticate as **Schistosomiasis, Urinary**; when affecting the kidney assign number 122; when affecting the bladder, number 124

Schistosomum Japonicum

Schistosomum Mansoni Diagnosticate as 107 **Schistosomiasis, Intestinal**

Strongylus Gibsoni

Trichostrongylus Instabilis (*Strongylus subtilis*)

Strongyloides Intestinalis

Tape Worms

Dibothriocephalus Latus

Hymenolepis Nana

Sparganum Proliferum State site. Assign number according to site

7. Intestinal parasites—Continued

Taenia Echinococcus

Echinococcus of State site. Assign number according to site, e. g., 74
Echinococcus of Brain; 112 Echinococcus of Liver

Taenia, Saginata**Taenia Solium**

Cysticercus of State site. Assign number according to site

Trichina spiralis Diagnosticate as 107 **Trichiniasis**

Trichiniasis

Trichocephalus dispar See Trichuris

Trichuriasis

Trichuris Trichiura (*Trichocephalus dispar*)

3. Appendicitis and typhilitis

Appendicitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Appendicitis, Chronic

9. Hernias; intestinal obstructions

Artificial Anus**Epigastric Hernia****Epigastric Hernia, Strangulated****Femoral Hernia****Femoral Hernia, Strangulated****Inguinal Hernia****Inguinal Hernia, Strangulated****Internal Hernia**

Internal Hernia,
Strangulated

{ To include diaphragmatic hernia, retroperitoneal hernia, and hernia into the lesser peritoneal sac. Not to include 98
Hernia of Lung

Ischiadic Hernia**Ischiadic Hernia, Strangulated****Ischiorectal Hernia****Ischiorectal Hernia, Strangulated****Lumbar Hernia****Lumbar Hernia, Strangulated**

109. Hernias; intestinal obstructions—Continued
- | | |
|--|---|
| Obstruction, Acute Intestinal | } To include intussusception and volvulus |
| Obstruction, Chronic Intestinal | |
| Obturator Hernia | |
| Obturator Hernia, Strangulated | |
| Stricture of Intestine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined | |
| Umbilical Hernia | |
| Umbilical Hernia, Strangulated | |
| Ventral Hernia | |
| Ventral Hernia, Strangulated | |
110. Diseases of the intestine
- 110A Diseases of the anus and faecal fistula
- Faecal Fistula** Not to include 109 Artificial Anus
- Fissure of Anus**
- Fistula in Ano**
- Fistula, Intestino-uterine**
- Fistula, Rectovaginal**
- Proctalgia** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- Proctitis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus Infection of Rectum**
- 110B Other diseases of the intestines
- Abscess about Rectum** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
- Autointoxication, Intestinal**
- Constipation**
- Diverticulitis**
- Diverticulum of Intestine, Acquired**
- Enterolith**
- Foreign Body in Appendix** Not to include concretions
- Foreign Body in Intestine**
- Foreign Body in Rectum**
- Haemorrhage from Rectum* Diagnosticate as 110B **Haemorrhage, Intestinal**. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

B Other diseases of the intestines—Continued

Haemorrhage, Intestinal

Impacted Faeces

Neurosis, Intestinal To include enteralgia, enteroparesis, enterospasm and nervous diarrhoea

Prolapse of Rectum

Spasm of Rectum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Splanchnoptosis

Sprue (Psilosis)

Stricture of Rectum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Ulcer of Rectum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Acute yellow atrophy of the liver

Atrophy of Liver, Acute Yellow

Jaundice, Acute Infective State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Hydatid tumor of the liver

Echinococcus of Liver

Cirrhosis of the liver

Cirrhosis of Liver, Atrophic

Cirrhosis of Liver, Hypertrophic

Fatty Liver Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

a. Including: Due to alcoholism

No terms under this title

Biliary calculi

Cholelithiasis

Other diseases of the liver

Abscess of Liver State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Entamoebic Abscess of Liver When complicating an existing dysentery assign number 14C

Adhesions about Gallbladder

Amyloid Liver Diagnosticate as 55 **Amyloid Disease**

115. Other diseases of the liver—Continued

Cholangitis, Acute } State when possible
Cholangitis, Chronic } infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Cholecystitis, Acute }
Cholecystitis, Chronic }

Deformity of Liver, Acquired

Displacement of Liver

Fistula, Biliary

Functional Derangement of Liver (Biliousness)

Obstruction of Portal Vein Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Parasite of Gallbladder } State variety
Parasite of Gallduct }

Parasite of Liver State variety. Not to include 115 Entamoebic Abscess of Liver nor 112 Echinococcus of Liver

Perihepatitis

Stenosis of Gallduct Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

116. Diseases of the spleen

Abscess of Spleen State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Amyloid Spleen Diagnosticate as 55 Amyloid Disease

Infarct of Spleen

Parasite of Spleen State variety

Perisplenitis

Rupture of Spleen, Spontaneous

Splenitis, Acute

Splenitis, Chronic Intertitial

Splenoptosis

117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)

Abscess of Omentum State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Adhesions about Stomach

Adhesions of Peritoneum

Parasite of Peritoneum State variety

Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)—Continued

Peritonitis, Acute
General

Peritonitis, Acute
Local

Peritonitis, Chronic
General

Peritonitis, Chronic
Local

(Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as 137 **Peritonitis, (General or Local), Puerperium** When **Pelvic Abscess** occurs in the male assign number 144; when in the female (non-puerperal) 130B

Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted)

Atrophy of Pancreas

Calculus of Pancreas

Obstruction of Pancreatic Duct

Pancreatitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Pancreatitis, Chronic

Parasite of Pancreas State variety

Subphrenic Abscess

Torsion of Omentum

NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA

Acute nephritis

Nephritis, Acute When a complication of pregnancy or the puerperium diagnosticate as 138 **Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy,** or 138 **Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium.** When complicating **Scarlet Fever** use as a secondary diagnosis and assign number 7

Bright's disease

Albuminuria Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

120. Bright's disease—Continued

Amyloid Kidney Diagnosticate as 55 **Amyloid Disease**

Nephritis, Chronic Interstitial

Nephritis, Chronic, Parenchymatous

Uraemia, Acute Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis. When a complication of Pregnancy or Puerperium use as secondary diagnosis to **Nephritis, Acute** (or **Chronic**) **Pregnancy** (or **Puerperium**) and assign number 138. See also **Toxaemia of Pregnancy**

Uraemia, Chronic Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis

121. Chyluria

Chyluria, Nonfilarial Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to filaria diagnosticate as 19 **Filariasis**

Lipaemia

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa

Abscess of Kidney { State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Abscess, Perinephritic }

Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as **Schistosomiasis, Urinary**

Congestion of Kidney Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Cyst of Kidney

Cystinuria

Fistula of Kidney Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Foreign Body in Ureter

Haematuria, Renal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Haemoglobinuria Not to include 19 **Haemoglobinuric Fever**. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

2. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa—Continued

Hydronephrosis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Infarct of Kidney

Nephralgia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Nephritis, Disseminated Suppurative

Nephroptosis

Parasite of Kidney State variety

Pyelitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus Infection of Pelvis of Kidney**

Pyelonephritis	}	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When the result of Nephrolithiasis assign number 123
Pyonephrosis		

Schistosomiasis, Urinary

Stricture of Ureter Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Ureteritis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus Infection of Ureter**

23. Calculi of the urinary passages

Calculus in Bladder

Calculus in Ureter, Impacted

Calculus in Urethra, Impacted

Colic, Renal Diagnosticate as 123 **Ureteral Colic**. When not due to calculus assign number 122

Nephrolithiasis

Pyonephrosis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When not the result of **Nephrolithiasis** assign number 122

Ureteral Colic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When not due to calculus assign number 122

124. Diseases of the bladder

Abscess of Bladder Wall State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Atony of Bladder Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Bacteriuria State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Cystitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis.
Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bladder**

Cystitis, Chronic

Deformity of Bladder, Acquired

Foreign Body in Bladder

Incontinence of Urine	{	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Neurosis of Bladder		
Enuresis, Functional		

Parasite of Bladder State variety

Retention of Urine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists

Ulcer of Bladder

125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary, abscess, etc.

Abscess about Urethra State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Caruncle of Urethra

Deformity of Urethra, Acquired

Extravasation of Urine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists

Fistula of Bladder

Fistulae of Ureter

Fistula, Intestino-ureteral

Fistula of Ureter

Fistula, Ureterovaginal

Fistula, Ureterovesical

125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary, abscess, etc.—Con'd

*Fistulae of Urethra***Fistula of Urethra****Fistula, Recto-urethral****Fistula, Urethrovaginal****Fistula, Urethrovesical****Fistula, Uterovesical****Fistula, Vesicovaginal****Foreign Body in Urethra****Prolapse of Urethra****Stricture of Urethra****Urethral Fever, Traumatic**

Urethritis,	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B <i>Gonococcus Infection of Urethra</i>
Acute		
Urethritis,		
Chronic		

126. Diseases of the prostate

Abscess of Prostate State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B *Gonococcus Infection of Prostate*

Atrophy of Prostate Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Calculus in Prostate

Enlargement of Prostate Not to include tumor

Prostatitis,	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B <i>Gonococcus Infection of Prostate</i>
Acute		
Prostatitis,		
Chronic		

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs

Abscess of Cowper's Gland State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B *Gonococcus Infection of Cowper's Gland*

Abscess of Scrotum State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs—
Continued

Abscess of Seminal Vesicle State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle**

Abscess of Epididymis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis**

Abscess of Testicle State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle**

Atrophy of Testicle Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Balanoposthitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Penis**

Concretion in Seminal Vesicle Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Deformity of Penis, Acquired

Epididymitis,	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis
Acute		
Epididymitis,		
Chronic		

Gonocystitis,	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle
Acute		
Gonocystitis,		
Chronic		

Haematocoele of Spermatic Cord
Haematocoele of Tunica Vaginalis

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs—
Continued

Haematoma of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic

Hydrocele of Spermatic Cord

Hydrocele of Tunica Vaginalis

Impotence

Inflammation of Spermatic Cord State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnose as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Spermatic Cord**

Orchitis, Acute Orchitis, Chronic	{	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When a complication of Mumps diagnose as 19 Mumps . When due to gonococcus diagnose as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle
--	---	---

Paraphimosis

Redundant Prepuce

Adhesions, Preputial

Concretions, Preputial

Phimosis When congenital assign number 150

Redundant Scrotum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Sclerosis of Corpus Cavernosum

Seminal Emissions

Spermatocele

Spermatorrhoea

Sterility When occurring in the female assign number 132

Torsion of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic

28. Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal)

Menorrhagia Metrorrhagia	{	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
-------------------------------------	---	--

29. Uterine tumor (noncancerous)

See list of benign tumors on page 95

30. Other diseases of the uterus

130A Metritis

Endometritis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnose as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endometrium**. When puerperal diagnose as **137 Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium**

Endometritis, Chronic

Endotrachelitis, Chronic

Metritis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnose as

137 Metritis, Acute, Puerperium

Metritis, Chronic

130B Other diseases of the uterus

Abscess, Parauterine (nonpuerperal) State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Abscess, Pelvic Not to include **130B Abscess, Parauterine** nor **130B Cellulitis, Pelvic**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnose as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Peritoneum**. When puerperal diagnose as **137 Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium**

Amenorrhoea Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Atresia of Uterus, Acquired

Atrophy of Uterus

Cellulitis, Pelvic Not to include **130B Abscess, Parauterine** nor **130B Abscess, Pelvic**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnose as **137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium**

Displacement of Uterus

Anteflexion	} Always use as a secondary diagnosis under Displacement of Uterus
Anteversio	
Laterocessio	
Prolapse of Uterus	

0. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued

Displacement of Uterus—Continued

Retrocession	} To include retroflexion
Retroversion	

Dysmenorrhoea Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Fistula, Uterovaginal**Hypertrophy of Cervix, Uteri****Laceration of Cervix Uteri, Old****Menopause**

Menstruation, Precocious Diagnosticate as
130B Precocity

Precocity

Stricture of Uterine Canal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

1. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary

Not to include malignant tumors. See list of benign tumors on page 95

Haematoma of Ovary

2. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs

Abscess of Bartholin's Gland State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bartholin's Gland**

Abscess of Ovary	} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Abscess of Vagina	
Abscess of Vulva	

Adhesions about Clitoris**Atresia of Vagina, Acquired****Atrophy of Ovary****Atrophy of Vulva****Cyst of Bartholin's Gland****Cyst of Vagina****Displacement of Falloppian Tube****Displacement of Ovary**

Dyspareunia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Garrulitas Vulvae

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued

Haematocoele, Pelvic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Haematoma of Vulva, Nontraumatic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Haematosalpinx

Hydrocele of Round Ligament

Hydrocele of Vulva

Hypertrophy of Vulva State part affected

Hypertrophy of Clitoris

Kraurosis Vulvae

Laceration of Pelvic Floor, Old

Oöphoritis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Ovary**

Oöphoritis, Chronic

Sclerosis of Ovary

Parasite of Ovary State variety

Prolapse of Anterior Vaginal Wall (Cystocele)	} Always use as a secondary diagnosis under either 132 Laceration or 132 Relaxation of Pelvic Floor
Prolapse of Posterior Vaginal Wall (Procetocele)	

Relaxation of Pelvic Floor

Salpingitis, Acute State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Fallopian Tube**

Salpingitis, Chronic To include hydrosalpinx. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Fallopian Tube**

Sterility When occurring in the male assign number 127

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued

Vaginismus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Vaginitis, Acute Vaginitis, Chronic	}	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Vagina
--	---	--

Vulvitis, Acute Vulvitis, Chronic	}	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B Gonococcus Infection of Vulva
--	---	---

133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

Abscess of Mammary Gland Abscess, Submammary	}	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as 141 Abscess of Mammary Gland, Puerperium, or 141 Abscess, Submammary, Puerperium
---	---	---

Atrophy of Mammary Gland

Fissure of Nipple When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium**

Fistula of Mammary Gland When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Fistula of Mammary Gland, Puerperium**

Hypertrophy of Mammary Gland

Mamillitis When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Mamillitis, Puerperium** (or **Pregnancy**)

133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

—Continued

Mastitis, Acute Mastitis, Chronic	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal di- agnosticate as 141 Mastitis, Acute (or Chronic), Puer- perium
--	---	--

Neurosis of Mammary Gland Do not use
as a primary diagnosis when cause can
be determined

Parasite of Mammary Gland State variety

VII. THE PUERPERAL STATE

134. Accidents of pregnancy

134A *Normal labor***Parturition, O. L. A.****Parturition, O. D. A.****Parturition, O. D. P.****Parturition, O. L. P.****Parturition, S. L. A.****Parturition, S. D. A.****Parturition, S. D. P.****Parturition, S. L. P.****Parturition, Multiple** State positions**Pregnancy, Normal****Puerperium, Normal**134B *Accidents of pregnancy***Abortion** Up to fourth month of pregnancy**Abortion, Threatened****Accidental Haemorrhage, Pregnancy** Not
to include 135 **Placenta Praevia****Deformed Pelvis, Pregnancy** When the
deformity is congenital diagnosticate as
150 **Congenital Malformation of Pel-
vic Girdle, Pregnancy****Displacement of Uterus, Pregnancy****Gestation, Extrauterine****Hydramnios, Pregnancy**

34. Accidents of Pregnancy—Continued
Hydrorrhoea, Gravidarum

Miscarriage { From fourth to
Miscarriage, Threatened { seventh month
of pregnancy

Pregnancy, Vomiting of Not to include 138
Toxaemia of Pregnancy

Premature Delivery After seventh month
of pregnancy

35. Puerperal haemorrhage

Accidental Haemorrhage, Parturition Not
to include 135 **Placenta Praevia**

Accidental Haemorrhage, Puerperium Not
to include 135 **Placenta Praevia**

Placenta Praevia, Parturition

Placenta Praevia, Pregnancy

Retained Secundines, Parturition

Retained Secundines, Puerperium

36. Other accidents of labor

Deformed Pelvis, Parturition When the
deformity is congenital diagnosticate as
150 **Congenital Malformation of Pelvic**

Girdle, Parturition

Haematoma of Vulva, Puerperium

Laceration of Cervix } Use only as a secondary
Uteri, Recent } diagnosis to puer-
Laceration of Pelvic } perium
Floor, Recent }

Parturition, M. L. A.

Parturition, M. D. A.

Parturition, M. D. P.

Parturition, M. L. P.

Parturition, Sc. L. A.

Parturition, Sc. D. A.

Parturition, Sc. D. P.

Parturition, Sc. L. P.

Rupture of Uterus, Parturition

Rupture of Uterus, Puerperium

Subinvolution of Uterus

137. Puerperal septichaemia

Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium	} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium	
Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium	
Lymphangitis of, Puerperium	
Metritis, Acute, Puerperium	
Peritonitis, Acute General, Puerperium	
Peritonitis, Acute Local, Puerperium	
Septichaemia, Puerperium	

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions

Albuminuria, Pregnancy	} Not to include 138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy
Albuminuria, Puerperium	
Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy	
Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium	
Toxaemia of Pregnancy	
Eclampsia, Parturition	} Use only as a secondary diagnosis under 138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy
Eclampsia, Pregnancy	
Eclampsia, Puerperium	

139. Puerperal plegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death

Embolism of, Puerperium	State artery
Phlebitis of, Puerperium	State vein
Thrombosis of, Puerperium	State vessel

140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined)

Displacement of Uterus, Puerperium

141. Puerperal diseases of the breast

Abscess of Mammary Gland, Puerperium	} State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Abscess, Submammary, Puerperium	
Agalactia	
Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium	

141. Puerperal diseases of the breast—Continued

Fistula of Mammary Gland, Puerperium**Galactoceles****Galactorrhoea****Mamillitis, Pregnancy****Mamillitis, Puerperium****Mastitis, Puerperium****Milk Retention**

{ State when possible
infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

VIII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE

142. Gangrene

Dermatitis Gangrenosa**Erythromelalgia**

Gangrene of Not to include 142 Infective Gangrene nor 95 Gangrene of Lung. State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Gangrene of, Infective State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Gangrene of Scrotum, Infective

Gangrene of Testicle Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Raynaud's Disease

Stomatitis, Gangrenous To include cancrum oris (noma). State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

143. Furuncle

Carbuncle of State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Furunculosis

144. Acute abscess

Abscess of To include only abscess of skin and cellular tissue. Not to include Abscess of, Tuberculous. State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

144. Acute abscess—Continued

Abscess in Male Perinaeum

Cellulitis of Not to include **130B Cellulitis, Pelvic.** State site. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa

145A *Trichophytosis**Ringworm**Trichophyton*{ Diagnosticate as **Trichophytosis****Trichophytosis** To include sycosis and ringworm145B *Scabies**Sarcoptes scabiei*Diagnosticate as **Scabies**
Scabies

145C Other diseases of the skin and annexa

Acne**Alopecia****Alopecia Areata****Angiokeratoma****Anidrosis****Atrophy of Skin****Bromidrosis****Callositas****Chilblain (Pernio)****Chloasma****Chromidrosis****Cicatricial Contraction of** State part affected**Cicatrix of** State site. Do not use for **Cicatricial Contraction of****Clavus****Comedo****Cornu***Dermatitis Actinica* Diagnosticate as 167
Sunburn; X-ray and radium burns as Burn of**Dermatitis Exfoliativa****Dermatitis Herpetiformis****Dermatitis Medicamentosa** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

5. Other diseases of the skin and annexe—Continued

Dermatitis Papillaris Capillitii**Dermatitis Repens****Dermatitis Traumatica****Dermatitis Venenata****Dysidrosis****Ecthyma****Eczema****Eczema Seborrhoicum****Elephantiasis, Nonfilarial****Elephantiasis of Scrotum, Nonfilarial****Elephantiasis of Vulva, Nonfilarial****Erythema Multiforme****Erythema Nodosum****Erythema Scarlatiniforme****Erythema Simplex****Fissure of Skin****Folliculitis Decalvans****Herpes** State site. Not to include 145C**Zoster****Hyperidrosis****Ichthyosis****Impetigo Contagiosa****Impetigo Herpetiformis****Impetigo Simplex****Intertrigo****Keloid** State site. Diagnosticate as 145C**Fibroma of Skin****Keratoderma****Keratosis****Lentigo (Freckle)****Leucoderma (Vitiligo)****Leukokeratosis****Lichen Planus****Lichen Ruber****Lupus Erythematosus****Lupus Vulgaris** Diagnosticate as 34 Tuberculosis of Skin**Melanoderma****Miliaria****Milium****Molluscum Contagiosum****Oriental Sore** (Aleppo boil, Delhi boil, Biskra button)

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued

PARASITIC DISEASES

Dracontiasis
Filaria Medinensis (Guinea worm) Diagnosticate as **Dracontiasis**
Larva Migrans
Myiasis
Phtheiriasis (Pediculosis)
Sarcopsiliasis (*Pulex penetrans*)
Pemphigus
Pityriasis Rosea
Pityriasis Rubra Diagnosticate as 145C **Dermatitis Exfoliativa**
Pityriasis Simplex
Pneumatocele Capitis
Prurigo
Pruritus Not to include **Pruritus Ani** or **Pruritus Vulvae**
Pruritus Ani
Pruritus Vulvae
Psoriasis
Rosacea
Sclerodermia To include morphoea
Seborrhoea
Sinus of State site
Sudamina
Ulcer of State site. Assign number 83 to **Varicose Ulcer**
Urticaria
Urticaria Pigmentosa
Veldt Sore
Wart
Xanthoma
Xerodermia Pigmentosa
Zoster

NAILS

Ingrowing Nail
Onychauxis
Onychia
Onychoma
Paronychia

DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION

diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted). State bone

Abscess of State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculous** and use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of Bone**. When affecting vertebrae (Pott's disease) assign number **32**

Atrophy of

Chondrodystrophia Foetalis

Deformity of Palate, Acquired

Ethmoidal Sinusitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Exostosis Diagnosticate as **146 Osteoma of Foreign Body in Frontal Sinus**

Foreign Body in Maxillary Sinus

Fragilitas Ossium

Frontal Sinusitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Hypertrophy of

Leontiasis Ossea

Loss of Substance of

Mastoiditis, Acute	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Mastoiditis, Chronic		

Fistula, Mastoid

Maxillary Sinusitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Necrosis of	{	Do not use as a primary diagnosis
Caries of		

Osteitis Deformans

Osteogenesis Imperfecta

Osteomyelitis of, Acute	{	State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
Epiphysitis of, Acute		
Osteomyelitis of, Chronic		
Epiphysitis of, Chronic		

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)—Cont'd

Parasite of State site
 Parasite of Frontal Sinus } State variety
 Parasite of Maxillary Sinus }

Periostitis of, } State when possible infecting
 Acute } microorganism as a sec-
 Periostitis of, } ondary diagnosis
 Chronic }

Sphenoidal Sinusitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Union of, Faulty To include delayed union, faulty union, non-union, vicious union, and exuberant callus

147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)

State joint

Ankylosis of Do not diagnosticate cicatricial contraction affecting joint as ankylosis

Arthritis of, Acute
 Arthritis of, Chronic

{ To include acute and chronic synovitis. Not to include **Traumatic Synovitis**. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of—Joint**

Chondromalacia
Contracture of

Coxa Valga { Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Coxa Vara }

Foreign Body in
Genu Recurvatum
Genu Valgum
Genu Varum

1. **Diseases of the joints** (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)—Continued

Haemorrhage into—Nontraumatic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Loose Body in—Joint

Parasite of—Joint File under Parasites

2. **Amputations**

No terms under this title

3. **Other diseases of the organs of locomotion**

State part affected

Abscess of

State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to *B. mallei* diagnosticate as 21 **Glanders**. When due to tuberculosis diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculosis**; use only as a secondary diagnosis under 34 **Tuberculosis of—Muscle**

Ainhum

Amputation Stump

Amyotonia Congenita

Atrophy of

Bursitis, Acute

Bursitis, Chronic

{ To include abscess of bursa.
State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Calcification of

Cartilage

Chondritis of

Perichondritis of

{ Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined.
State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

Contracture of

Cramp of

} State muscle

Degeneration of

Dupuytren's Contraction

Ganglion When tuberculous diagnosticate as 34 **Tuberculosis of**

Hallux Valgus (Bunion)

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion—Cont'd

Hallux Varus**Hammer Toe****Hernia of****Mallet Finger****Metatarsalgia****Myositis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis**Myositis, Chronic****Myositis, Progressive Ossifying****Myositis, Traumatic Ossifying****Myotonia Congenita****Ossification of Cartilage** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When affecting larynx assign number 87. When affecting tracheal rings, number 98**Paralysis of, Ischaemic***Parasite of* State variety**Pes Cavus****Pes Planus****Pes Valgus****Rheumatism, Muscular***Spondylitis Deformans* Diagnosticate as 48A**Arthritis Deformans****Talipes** When congenital diagnosticate as 150 **Congenital Malformation of Foot****Tenontosynovitis of** When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as 38B **Gonococcus****Infection of***Torticollis* Diagnosticate according to cause as**Contracture of, or Cramp of****Trigger Finger****X. MALFORMATIONS**

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

Albinism Diagnosticate as 150 **Congenital Malformation of Skin****Branchial Cyst****Cervical Rib****Congenital Amputation of** State part affected

1. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

—Continued

Congenital Fistula of State site**Congenital Fracture of** State bone affected**Congenital Malformation of Abdominal Wall** Not to include herniae**Congenital Malformation of Arm,****Congenital Malformation of Forearm****Congenital Malformation of Hand****Congenital Malformation of Circulatory System****Congenital Malformation of Diaphragm****Congenital Malformation of Digestive System****Congenital Malformation of Ductless Glands and Spleen****Congenital Malformation of Ear** Not to include external ear**Congenital Malformation of Eye** Not to include eyelid**Congenital Malformation of Face** To include external ear, eyelid, lip, nose, palate and uvula**Congenital Malformation of Cheek****Congenital Malformation of Lower Jaw****Congenital Malformation of—Joint** State joint affected**Congenital Dislocation of—Joint****Congenital Malformation of Leg****Congenital Malformation of Foot** To include congenital talipes**Congenital Malformation of Lymphatic System****Congenital Malformation of Muscular System****Congenital Malformation of Nervous System****Congenital Malformation of Skull****Congenital Malformation of Spinal Column****Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle****Congenital Malformation of Reproductive Organs****Congenital Malformation of Respiratory System**

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

—Continued

Congenital Malformation of *Shoulder Girdle***Congenital Malformation of *Skin*** Not to include 150 Naevus**Congenital Malformation of *Hair*****Congenital Malformation of *Nails*****Congenital Malformation of *Thorax*****Congenital Malformation of *Urinary Organs*****Hermaphroditism****Monster****Naevus****Transposition of State viscera transposed****XI. DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY**

151. Congenital debility, icterus and sclerema

151A Nurslings discharged from hospital without disease

Infancy**New Born Child** Full term child born in the hospital or hospital ambulance

151B Congenital debility, icterus and sclerema

Diet Regulation**Icterus Neonatorum****Malnutrition, under 1 year****Prematurity** Not to include still-births**Sclerema, under 1 year**

152. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy

152A Injuries at birth

For terms denoting the nature of the injury
see pages 111 et seq

152B Diseases peculiar to early infancy

Atelectasis, under 3 months**Haemoglobinuria Neonatorum****Haemorrhage from Umbilical Cord****Melaena Neonatorum****Ophthalmia Neonatorum** Diagnosticate as 38B**Gonococcus Infection of Eye****Pemphigus Neonatorum**

153. Lack of care

No terms under this title

XII. OLD AGE

154. Senility

154A Psychosis, Senile**154B Senility** Not to include **154A Psychosis, Senile**. When due to arterial sclerosis diagnosticate as **81 Arterial Sclerosis, General****XIII. AFFECTIONS PRODUCED BY EXTERNAL CAUSES**

The statement of the nature of the injury is made without reference to possible judicial determinations as to the cause of the violence, namely, whether accidental, suicidal or homicidal, therefore, no terms are used under the following titles: 155 to 163 and 182 to 184

155. Suicide by poison

156. Suicide by asphyxia

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

158. Suicide by drowning

159. Suicide by firearms

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments

161. Suicide by jumping from a high place

162. Suicide by crushing

163. Other suicides

182. Homicide by firearms

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments

184. Homicide by other means

164. Poisoning by food

Botulism**Cretoxismus** (meat poisoning)**Egg Albumin Poisoning****Epidemic Meat Poisoning****Fish poisoning****Shell Fish Poisoning****Milk Poisoning****Cheese Poisoning****Ice Cream Poisoning****Mushroom Poisoning****Potato Poisoning**

165. Other acute poisonings

165A Venomous bites and stings

Fish Venom Poisoning**Insect Sting****Snake Venom Poisoning**

165B Other acute poisonings (deleterious gases excepted) Industrial poisonings also excepted

Acetanilide Poisoning, Acute**Acetic Acid Poisoning****Aconite Poisoning****Aconitine Poisoning****Alum Poisoning****Ammonia Poisoning, Acute****Ammonium Carbonate Poisoning****Ammonium Hydroxide Poisoning****Amyl Alcohol Poisoning (Fusel oil)****Amylene Hydrate Poisoning****Aniline Poisoning****Antimony Poisoning****Antipyrine Poisoning, Acute****Arsenic Poisoning, Acute****Aspidium Poisoning****Barium Poisoning****Belladonna Poisoning****Atropine Poisoning****Benzol Poisoning (Benzine)****Bismuth Poisoning** Not to include arsenic or nitrite poisoning**Boric Acid Poisoning****Borax Poisoning****Bromoform Poisoning****Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Acute (Hashish)****Cantharides Poisoning****Carbolic Acid Poisoning** Diagnosticate as**Phenol Poisoning****Carbon Disulphide Poisoning****Castor Oil Seed Poisoning****Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Acute****Chloralamide Poisoning****Chlorate Poisoning****Chlorethyl Poisoning****Chlorinated Lime Poisoning**

Other acute poisonings—Continued

Chlorinated Soda Poisoning**Chloroform Poisoning****Chromium Poisoning****Chrysarobin Poisoning****Cinchona Poisoning****Quinine Poisoning****Coca Poisoning, Acute****Cocaine Poisoning, Acute****Cocculus Indicus Poisoning****Picrotoxine Poisoning****Caffeine Poisoning, Acute****Colchicum Poisoning****Colchicine Poisoning****Conium Poisoning****Copaiba Poisoning****Copper Poisoning****Cordite Poisoning** Not to include nitrite or
picric acid poisoning**Creolin Poisoning****Creosote Poisoning****Guaiacol Poisoning****Croton Oil Poisoning****Curare Poisoning****Delphinium Poisoning****Digitalis Poisoning****Duboisia Poisoning****Elaterium Poisoning****Elaterin Poisoning****Epinephrin Poisoning****Ergot Poisoning, Acute****Ether Poisoning, Acute****Formaldehyde Poisoning** To include hex-
amethylenamine poisoning. When in-
haled assign number 168B**Gasoline Poisoning** When inhaled assign
number 168B**Gelsemium Poisoning****Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning****Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning** When inhaled
assign number 168B**Cyanide Poisoning****Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning****Hyoscyamus Poisoning****Hyoscyamine Poisoning**

165. Other acute poisonings

165A Venomous bites and stings

Fish Venom Poisoning**Insect Sting****Snake Venom Poisoning**

165B Other acute poisonings (deleterious gases excepted) Industrial poisonings also excepted

Acetanilide Poisoning, Acute**Acetic Acid Poisoning****Aconite Poisoning****Aconitine Poisoning****Alum Poisoning****Ammonia Poisoning, Acute****Ammonium Carbonate Poisoning****Ammonium Hydroxide Poisoning****Amyl Alcohol Poisoning (Fusel oil)****Amylene Hydrate Poisoning****Aniline Poisoning****Antimony Poisoning****Antipyrine Poisoning, Acute****Arsenic Poisoning, Acute****Aspidium Poisoning****Barium Poisoning****Belladonna Poisoning****Atropine Poisoning****Benzol Poisoning (Benzine)****Bismuth Poisoning** Not to include arsenic or nitrite poisoning**Boric Acid Poisoning****Borax Poisoning****Bromoform Poisoning****Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Acute (Hashish)****Cantharides Poisoning****Carbolic Acid Poisoning** Diagnosticate as**Phenol Poisoning****Carbon Disulphide Poisoning****Castor Oil Seed Poisoning****Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Acute****Chloralamide Poisoning****Chlorate Poisoning****Chlorethyl Poisoning****Chlorinated Lime Poisoning**

5. Other acute poisonings—Continued

Potassium Hydroxide Poisoning**Potassium Nitrate Poisoning****Pyrogallie Acid Poisoning****Resorcin Poisoning***Rhus Toxicodendron Poisoning* Diagnosticate
as **Dermatitis Venenata****Salicylic Acid Poisoning** To include salicy-
lates**Santonin Poisoning****Serum Poisoning****Silver Poisoning, Acute****Sodium Carbonate Poisoning***Sodium Chlorate Poisoning* Diagnosticate as
Chlorate Poisoning**Sodium Chloride Poisoning****Sodium Hydroxide Poisoning****Stramonium Poisoning****Strophanthus Poisoning****Strophanthin Poisoning****Sulphonal Poisoning, Acute****Sulphuric Acid Poisoning****Sulphurous Acid Poisoning****Tansy Poisoning****Tartaric Acid Poisoning****Thymus Extract Poisoning****Thyroid Extract Poisoning****Tobacco Poisoning, Acute****Nicotine Poisoning, Acute****Trional Poisoning, Acute****Turpentine Poisoning****Veratrum Poisoning****Veronal Poisoning, Acute****Zinc Poisoning**

3. Conflagration*

To include all injuries of whatever nature
resulting from the burning of buildings,
ships, forest fires. For terms denoting the
nature of the injury see page 111 et seq.

7. Burns (conflagration excepted)

To include scalds, corrosive and mechanical
burns, and the effects of X-rays, and of
radium. Not to include burns from clas-
sified causes

Inadequate provision is made in the International Classification whereby
nature of the injury can be indicated. For these terms see page 111 et seq.

167. Burns (conflagration excepted)—Continued
 Burn of State site
 Burns, Multiple
 Sunburn
168. Absorption of deleterious gases
 Not to include Industrial Poisonings; see title 58
- 168A Suffocation To include overlying
- 168B Acetylene Poisoning
- 168B Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
- 168B Bromine Poisoning
- 168B Carbon Dioxide Poisoning
- 168B Carbon Disulphide Poisoning
- 168B Carbon Monoxide Poisoning Not to include Illuminating Gas Poisoning
- 168B Chlorethyl Vapor Poisoning
- 168B Chlorine Poisoning
- 168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning
- 168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning, Delayed
- 168B Ether Vapor Poisoning
- 168B Formaldehyde Poisoning
- 168B Gasolene Poisoning
- 168B Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning
- 168B Cyanogen Poisoning
- 168B Illuminating Gas Poisoning
- 168B Marsh Gas Poisoning
- 168B Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning
- 168B Nitrite Poisoning To include amyl nitrite poisoning
- 168B Nitrous Oxide Poisoning
- 168B Phosphoretted Hydrogen Poisoning
- 168B Sewer Gas Poisoning
- 168B Smoke Inhalation When due to conflagration assign number 166
- 168B Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
- 168B Turpentine Vapor Poisoning
169. Accidental drowning
- 169A Submersion
- 169B Drowning
170. Traumatism by firearms*
- The nature of the injury must be stated in the terms to be found on pages 111 et seq. for this and the following titles
171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments

*For subdivision of this title see page 109

- 172. Traumatism by fall
- 173. Traumatism in mines and quarries*
- 174. Traumatism by machines*
- 175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railroads, landslides, etc.)*
- 176. Injuries by animals
To include bites, kicks, goring, etc. Not to include venomous bites or stings
- 177. Starvation
 - 177A Over-exertion
Exhaustion from Over-exertion and Exposure
 - 177B Starvation
Deprivation of Water
Starvation
- 178. Excessive cold
 - Exposure to Extreme Cold
 - Frostbite of External Ear
 - Frostbite of Face Not to include frostbite of ear or nose
 - Frostbite of Lower Extremity Specify buttock, thigh, leg, foot, or toe
 - Frostbite of Nose
 - Frostbite of Penis
 - Frostbite of Scrotum
 - Frostbite of Upper Extremity Specify shoulder, arm, forearm, hand, or finger
- 179. Effects of heat
 - 179A Heat Cramps
 - 179A Heat exhaustion
 - 179A Thermic Fever
 - 179B Sunstroke
- 180. Lightning
 - Lightning Stroke
- 181. Electricity (lightning excepted)
 - Not to include electric burns
 - 181A Effects of Electricity, Industrial
Electric Shock, Injury from
 - 181B Effects of Electricity, Nonindustrial
Electric Shock, Injury from

*For subdivision of these titles see page 199

185. Fractures (cause not specified)
 185A Dislocations
 185B Sprains
 185C Fractures (cause not specified)
 For terms denoting the nature of the injuries
 see page 111 et seq
186. Other external violence
 For terms denoting the nature of the injuries
 see page 111 et seq
 Not to include **Foreign Body in Auditory Canal** (76); **Bladder** (124); **Eye** (75C); **Frontal Sinus** (146); **Intestine** (110B); **Joint** (147); **Maxillary Sinus** (146); **Oesophagus** (101); **Rectum** (110B); **Stomach** (103); **Ureter** (122); or **Urethra** (125).

XIV. ILL DEFINED DISEASES

187. Ill defined organic disease
 No terms under this title
188. Sudden death
 No terms under this title
189. Unclassified or ill defined
- 189A Disease not specified or ill defined
- Dentition**
- Fever of Unknown Cause**
Headache
Insomnia
- { Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
- Malnutrition** (1 year and over)
Sea Sickness
Shock Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Unknown To include cases refusing examination or not presenting any definite disease or condition

89. Unclassified or ill defined—Continued

189B No disease; feigned disease

Blood Donor**Malingering****Not Insane****Operation Wound** To include only such cases as have been operated on before admission to the hospital and not presenting any other condition or disease**Phantom Tumor****Pseudocyesis****Skin Donor****Vagrancy**

INDEX

The numbers refer only to pages; those in bold face type, to the page on which the term is fully defined.

Abdominal cavity, foreign body in.....	114
wall, abrasion of.....	125
burn of.....	125
congenital malformation of.....	14, 189
contusion of.....	125
foreign body in.....	126, 196
haematoma of.....	126
injuries of.....	125
wound of, gunshot.....	126
incised.....	126
lacerated.....	126
punctured.....	126
stab.....	126
Abnormal parturition.....	106, 179
Abnormities, congenital.....	14, 188
Abortion.....	104, 178
induction of.....	132
threatened.....	104, 178
Abrasion of abdominal wall.....	125
anus.....	115
arm.....	127
back.....	126
bladder.....	124
breast.....	119
buttock.....	127
chest wall.....	126
external ear.....	115
eye.....	116
eyelid.....	116
face.....	123
finger.....	127
foot.....	127
forearm.....	127
gum.....	114
hand.....	127
larynx.....	122
leg.....	127
lip.....	114
mouth.....	114
neck.....	123
nose.....	123
oesophagus.....	114
palate.....	114
penis.....	120
perinaeum.....	120
pharynx.....	114
rectum.....	115
scalp.....	123
scrotum.....	120
shoulder.....	127
thigh.....	127
toe.....	127

Abrasion of—Continued

tongue.....	114
tonsil.....	114
trachea.....	124
ureter.....	125
urethra.....	125
uvula.....	114
vagina.....	122
vulva.....	122
Abrasions, multiple.....	129
Abscess about rectum.....	32, 164
urethra.....	103, 170
alveolar.....	30, 157
entamoebic, of liver.....	25, 60, 165
in male perinaeum.....	103, 170
of.....	43, 181
Bartholin's gland.....	78, 175
bladder wall.....	99, 170
bone.....	16, 185
tuberculous.....	16, 185
brain.....	56, 143
bursa.....	18, 187
cartilage.....	16, 187
tuberculous.....	16, 137
Cowper's gland.....	81, 171
epididymis.....	84, 172
eye.....	39, 147
eyelid.....	39, 147
intestine.....	22
kidney.....	100, 168
larynx.....	86, 154
liver.....	25, 165
entamoebic.....	25, 60, 165
lung.....	87, 156
lymph node.....	49, 152
tuberculous.....	49, 152
mammary gland.....	73, 177
puerperium.....	73, 104, 177, 180
muscle.....	55, 187
tuberculous.....	55, 137
nasal septum.....	89, 154
omentum.....	26, 166
ovary.....	75, 175
pharynx.....	29, 158
tuberculous.....	29, 137, 158
prostate.....	82, 171
salivary duct.....	30, 157
gland.....	30, 157
scrotum.....	82, 171
seminal vesicle.....	83, 172
spleen.....	36, 166
tendon sheath.....	56, 187
testicle.....	84, 172
tongue.....	30, 157
tuberculous.....	16, 29, 43, 48, 49, 55, 137, 158
vagina.....	78, 175
vertebrae, tuberculous.....	16, 17, 48, 136, 185
vulva.....	79, 175
parauterine (nonpuerperal).....	75, 174
pelvic.....	27, 75, 167, 174

Abscess, pelvic—Continued	
puerperium.....	75, 104, 174, 180
perinephritic.....	100, 168
submammary.....	73, 177
puerperium.....	73, 104, 177, 180
subphrenic.....	37, 167
tonsillar.....	31, 158
Absence of, congenital.....	14, 188
lens.....	40, 147
Absinthe poisoning.....	65, 141
Absorption of deleterious gases, non-industrial.....	110, 130, 196
Accessory organs.....	14, 188
Accidental haemorrhage, parturition.....	104, 179
pregnancy.....	104, 178
puerperium.....	104, 179
Accommodation, errors of.....	40, 147
Acetanilide poisoning, acute.....	65, 192
chronic.....	65, 142
Acetic acid poisoning.....	65, 192
Acetylene poisoning.....	65, 196
industrial.....	65, 141
Achorion schoenleini.....	60
Achylia gastrica.....	34, 159
Acid, acetic, poisoning.....	65, 192
boric, poisoning.....	65, 192
carbolic, poisoning.....	65, 192
hydrochloric, poisoning.....	65, 193
industrial.....	65, 141
hydrocyanic, poisoning.....	65, 193, 196
industrial.....	65, 141
hydrofluoric, poisoning.....	65, 193
industrial.....	65, 141
nitric, poisoning.....	65, 194
oxalic, poisoning.....	70, 194
phosphoric, poisoning.....	70, 194
phosphorus poisoning.....	70, 194
picric, poisoning.....	67, 71, 193, 194
industrial.....	71, 142
potassium oxalate poisoning.....	70, 194
pyrogallie, poisoning.....	71, 195
salicylic, poisoning.....	71, 195
sulphuric, poisoning.....	72, 195
sulphurous, poisoning.....	72, 195
vapor poisoning, industrial.....	72, 142
tartaric, poisoning.....	72, 195
Acidosis, nondiabetic.....	36, 52, 140, 160
Acne.....	91, 182
Aconite poisoning.....	65, 192
Aconitine poisoning.....	65, 192
Acquired atresia of uterus.....	77, 174
vagina.....	78, 175
deformity of bladder.....	99, 170
external ear.....	38, 150
liver.....	25, 166
nose.....	89, 154
palate.....	29, 185
penis.....	81, 172
stomach.....	34, 159
urethra.....	103, 170
hydrocephalus.....	57, 146

megaly	36, 140
nomycosis bovis	61
nomycosis of	44, 60, 61, 135
nomycotic mycetoma	62, 135
, imperative	51, 144
ison's disease	37, 140
noids	89, 154
noma of	95
erent pericardium	21, 150
esions about clitoris	79, 175
gallbladder	26, 165
intestine	22
stomach	34, 166
of epiglottis	86, 154
peritoneum	27, 166
pleuritic	90, 155
preputial	81, 173
osis dolorosa	53, 140
ogenes capsulatus infection	44, 135
oplanes, traumatism by	109
lactia	74, 180
um	52, 187
embolism	129
nism	91
imin poisoning, egg	68, 191
iminuria	100, 167
pregnancy	105, 180
puerperium	105, 180
hol poisoning	51, 65, 141, 145
amyl	65, 192
industrial	65, 141
methyl	69, 194
methyl, vapor	69, 196
industrial	69, 141
holic dementia	51, 145
hallucinatory delusional state	51, 145
paranoia	51, 145
po boil	46, 183
pecia	91, 182
areata	91, 182
n poisoning	65, 192
olar abscess	30, 157
oli, diseases of	30, 157
injuries of	114
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	98, 137
urosis	40, 148
lyopia	40, 148
orrhoea	73, 174
onia poisoning, acute	65, 192
industrial	65, 141
onium carbonate poisoning	65, 192
hydroxide poisoning	65, 192
ebae. See entamoeba	60, 161
utation, congenital	14, 188
of	for
arm, accidental	127
finger, accidental	127
foot, accidental	127
forearm, accidental	127

Amputation of—Continued	
hand, accidental	127
leg, accidental	127
penis, accidental	129
shoulder, accidental	127
thigh, accidental	127
toe, accidental	127
stump	52, 137
Amygdalitis, acute follicular	31, 158
chronic	31, 158
Amygdalolith	31, 158
Amyl alcohol poisoning	65, 192
industrial	65, 141
nitrite poisoning	69, 194, 196
Amylene hydrate poisoning	65, 192
Amyloid disease	25, 36, 52, 100, 140, 165, 166, 168
kidney	100, 168
liver	25, 165
spleen	36, 166
Amyotonia congenita	55, 187
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	55, 144
Anaemia of brain	54, 56, 146
pernicious	15, 140
simple	15, 140
splenic	15, 140
Aneurysm of artery	18, 151
cirroid	18, 151
heart	20, 151
varicose	18, 151
vein	18, 151
Aneurysmal varix of	18, 152
Angiokeratoma	91, 182
Angioma of	95, 96
Angioepastic oedema	59, 146
Angina Ludovici	23, 158
non-diphtheritic	23
pectoris	21, 151
Vincent's	23, 158
Anidrosis	91, 182
Aniline poisoning	65, 192
industrial	65, 141
Animal parasites, certain	60, 161
Animals, injuries by	110, 197
Ankle, dislocation about	116
joint, fracture about	111
compound	111
Ankyloblepharon	40, 148
Ankylosis of	47, 186
arytaenoid cartilages	37, 154
ossicles	33, 149
Ankylostoma duodenale	63, 161
Ano, fistula in	33, 164
Anosmia	59, 154
Anteflexion of uterus	77, 174
Anterior poliomyelitis, acute	53, 144
chronic	53, 144
Anteversion of uterus	77, 174
Anthrax	44, 135
Anti-diphtheria inoculation	52, 134
rabies inoculation	52, 135

Anti—Continued	
tetanus inoculation	52, 135
typhoid inoculation	52, 133
Antimony poisoning	65, 192
industrial	65, 141
Antipyrine poisoning, acute	65, 192
chronic	65, 142
Anus, abrasion of	115
artificial	22, 23, 163, 164
burn of	115
congenital malformation of	33, 189
contusion of	115
diseases of	32, 164
fissure of	33, 164
injuries of	115
syphilis of	34, 137
tuberculosis of	34, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	96, 138
wound of, gunshot	115
incised	115
lacerated	115
punctured	115
stab	115
Aortitis	18, 151
Aphasia	59, 146
Apoplexy	56, 144
Appendicitis, acute	21, 163
chronic	31, 163
Appendix, congenital malformation of	21, 189
diseases of	21, 163
foreign body in	21, 164
parasite of	22, 60, 161
tuberculosis of	22, 136
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	96, 138
Appetite, perversion of	35, 159
Argyria	91
Arm, abrasion of	127
amputation of, accidental	127
avulsion of	127
burn of	127
congenital malformation of	14, 189
contusion of	127
crush of	127
foreign body in	127, 198
frostbite of	127, 197
haematoma of	127
injuries of	127
wound of, gunshot	127
incised	128
lacerated	128
punctured	128
stab	128
Arsenic poisoning, acute	65, 66, 192
chronic	65, 142
industrial	65, 141
Arsenitretted hydrogen poisoning	65, 192
industrial	65, 1
Arterial sclerosis, cerebral	56, 1

Arterial sclerosis—Continued	
general.....	18, 19, 54, 161, 191
Arteries, diseases of.....	18, 151
injuries of.....	113
Artery, aneurysm of.....	18, 151
cerebral, embolism of.....	57, 152
congenital malformation of.....	19, 189
contusion of.....	113
coronary, embolism of.....	20, 152
embolism of.....	19, 152
cerebral.....	58, 152
coronary.....	20, 152
mesenteric.....	23, 26, 152
puerperium.....	19, 105, 152, 180
pulmonary.....	88, 152
retinal.....	41, 152
embolism of.....	23, 26, 152
thrombosis of.....	24, 26, 152
pulmonary, embolism of.....	88, 152
thrombosis of.....	88, 152
retinal, embolism of.....	41, 148
thrombosis of.....	42, 152
syphilis of.....	19, 137
thrombosis of.....	19, 152
cerebral.....	58, 152
mesenteric.....	24, 26, 152
puerperium.....	19, 107, 152, 180
pulmonary.....	88, 152
retinal.....	42, 152
tuberculosis of.....	19, 137
wound of, gunshot.....	113
incised.....	113
lacerated.....	113
punctured.....	113
stab.....	113
Arthritis deformans.....	47, 48, 139
of, acute.....	47, 186
chronic.....	47, 186
Arthropathy of syringomyelia.....	48, 143
tabes dorsalis.....	48, 143
Articular rheumatism, chronic.....	54, 139
Artificial anus.....	22, 163
Arytaenoid cartilages, ankylosis of.....	87, 154
Ascaris lumbricoides.....	61, 161
Ascending paralysis, acute.....	57, 144
Ascites, chylous, nonfilarial.....	27, 49, 153
Asiatic cholera.....	44, 134
Aspergillar mycetoma.....	62, 135
Aspergillosis of.....	44, 61, 135
skin.....	61, 64, 135
Aspergillus.....	61, 135
Aspidium poisoning.....	65, 192
Asthma.....	86, 156
Astigmatism.....	40, 147
Ataxia, hereditary.....	58, 143
Ataxic paraplegia.....	58, 144
Atelectasis (3 months+).....	88, 156
—3 months.....	87, 107, 190
Athetosis.....	59, 146
Atlas, dislocation of occiput from.....	117

Atony of bladder	99, 170
stomach	34, 159
Atresia of uterus, acquired	77, 174
vagina, acquired	78, 175
Atrophic cirrhosis of liver	25, 165
rhinitis	89, 154
Atrophy of bone	16, 155
cartilage	16, 156
heart	20, 151
liver, acute yellow	25, 165
mammary gland	74, 190
muscle	55, 157
optic nerve	41, 149
ovary	75, 175
pancreas	32, 167
prostate	82, 171
skin	91, 162
stomach	34, 159
testicle	84, 172
tongue	30, 157
uterus	77, 174
vulva	79, 175
Atropine poisoning	66, 192
Auditory canal, foreign body in	38, 150
Auricle, ossification of	39, 150
perichondritis of	39, 150
Autointoxication, intestinal, (2 yrs. +)	22, 164
(—2 yrs.)	22, 160
Automobiles, traumatism by	109
Avulsion of arm	127
bone	111
buttock	127
external ear	115
finger	127
finger nail	127
foot	127
forearm	127
hand	127
leg	127
penis	120
scalp	128
shoulder	127
skin	129
thigh	127
toe	127
toenail	127
tooth	114
Back, abrasion of	126
burn of	126
contusion of	126
foreign body in	126, 195
haematoma of	126
injuries of	126
wound of, gunshot	126
incised	126
lacerated	126
punctured	126
stab	126
Bacillary dysentery	22, 44, 134
Bacillus carrier, comma	44, 134

Bacillus carrier—Continued	
diphtheria	4, 134
typhoid	47, 133
Bacteriuria	98, 170
Balanoposthitis	81, 172
Balantidic dysentery	22, 24, 44, 61, 134, 162
Balantidium coli	61, 162
Balloons, traumatism by	109
Banti's disease	15, 140
Barium poisoning	65, 192
Bartholin's gland, abscess of	79, 175
cyst of	80, 175
gonococcus infection of	79, 137, 175
Belladonna poisoning	66, 192
Benign tumors	95, 139, 173, 175
mixed	96
Benzine poisoning	66, 192
Benzol poisoning	66, 192
industrial	66, 141
Beriberi	52, 136
Bilharziosis	44, 61, 162
Biliary fistula	28, 166
Biliousness	28, 166
Birth, injuries at	110, 111, 116, 190
Biskra button	46, 183
Bismuth poisoning	66, 192
Bites by animals	110, 197
venomous	110, 197
Bladder, abrasion of	124
acquired, deformity of	99, 170
atony of	99, 170
burn of	124
calculus in	99, 169
congenital malformation of	99, 190
diseases of	99, 170
fistula of	99, 170
foreign body in	100, 170
gonococcus infection of	99, 137, 170
injuries of	124
neurosis of	100, 170
parasite of	60, 180, 170
syphilis of	100, 137
tuberculosis of	100, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 98
malignant	96, 139
ulcer of	100, 170
varix of	19, 100, 152
wall, abscess of	99, 170
wound of, gunshot	124
incised	124
lacerated	124
punctured	124
stab	124
Blastomycosis of	44, 61, 63, 93, 135
Blepharitis	40, 148
Blindness, color	42, 149
night	41, 149
snow	42, 149
Blood, diseases of the	15
donor	52, 199

ood, donor—Continued	
operation on.....	131
transfusion of, for.....	131
one, abscess of.....	16, 185
tuberculous.....	16, 185
atrophy of.....	16, 185
avulsion of.....	111
caries of.....	17, 185
congenital fracture of.....	14, 111, 189
malformation of.....	16, 189
contusion of.....	111
delayed union of.....	18, 186
epiphyseal separation of, traumatic.....	111
exuberant callus of.....	18, 186
faulty union of.....	18, 186
foreign body in.....	111, 198
hypertrophy of.....	17, 185
loss of substance of.....	17, 185
necrosis of.....	17, 185
non-union of.....	18, 186
parasite of.....	17, 60, 186
syphilis of.....	18, 137
traumatic epiphyseal separation of.....	111
tuberculosis of.....	16, 18, 137
tuberculous abscess of.....	16, 137, 185
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 139
vicious union of.....	18, 186
wound of, gunshot.....	113
punctured.....	113
stab.....	113
ones, diseases of.....	16, 185
injuries of.....	111
of face, fracture of.....	111
compound.....	111
foot, fracture of.....	111
compound.....	111
forearm, fracture of.....	111
compound.....	111
hand, fracture of.....	111
compound.....	111
leg, fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
orax poisoning.....	66, 192
oric acid poisoning.....	66, 192
otulism.....	66, 191
radycardia.....	21, 153
rain, abscess of.....	56, 143
anaemia of.....	54, 56, 146
compression of.....	118
concussion of.....	118
congenital malformation of.....	56, 189
contusion of.....	118
cyst of.....	56, 146
disease, organic, psychosis due to.....	52, 59, 146
diseases of.....	56, 143
echinococcus of.....	64, 163
foreign body in.....	118
haemorrhage of, traumatic.....	118
hernia of.....	57, 146

Brain—Continued	
injuries of	118
laceration of	118
parasite of	58, 60, 146
syphilis of	58, 137
tuberculosis of	58, 136
tumor of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	118
incised	118
punctured	118
stab	118
Branchial cyst	14, 188
Breast, abrasion of	119
burn of	119
contusion of	119
diseases of, <i>see</i> Mammary gland	73, 177
foreign body in	119, 198
haematoma of	119
tumor of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 138
wound of, gunshot	119
incised	119
lacerated	120
punctured	120
stab	120
Broad ligament, diseases of	75, 175
varix of	19, 77, 152
Bromide poisoning	66, 142
Bromidrosis	91, 182
Bromine poisoning	66, 196
Bromoform poisoning	66, 192
Bronchi, diseases of	86, 155, 156
Bronchiectasis	86, 155
Bronchitis, acute	86, 155
chronic	86, 155
fibrinous	86, 155
Bronchopneumonia	86, 155
Bronchopneumonic tuberculosis, acute	47, 88, 136
Bronchus, congenital malformation of	86, 189
foreign body in	86, 198
parasite in wall of	60, 86, 156
stenosis of	86, 156
syphilis of	86, 137
tuberculosis of	86, 136
tumor of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
ulcer of	86, 158
Brown-Séquard's paralysis	57, 144
Bubonic plague	44, 134
Buccal cavity, tumor of, malignant	98, 137
Building operations, traumatism by	109
Bulbar paralysis	56
poliomyelitis, acute	56, 144
Bunion	18, 48, 187
Burn of abdominal wall	125
anus	115
arm	127
back	126
bladder	124

Burn of—Continued

breast.....	119
buttock.....	127
chest wall.....	126
external ear.....	115
eye.....	116
eyelid.....	116
face.....	128
finger.....	127
foot.....	127
forearm.....	127
gum.....	114
hand.....	127
larynx.....	122
leg.....	127
lip.....	114
mouth.....	114
neck.....	128
nose.....	123
oesophagus.....	114
palate.....	114
penis.....	120
perinaeum.....	129
pharynx.....	114
rectum.....	115
scalp.....	128
scrotum.....	120
shoulder.....	127
thigh.....	127
toe.....	127
tongue.....	114
tonsil.....	114
trachea.....	124
urethra.....	125
uterus.....	121
uvula.....	114
vagina.....	122
vulva.....	122
Burns.....	110, 196
corrosive.....	110, 196
mechanical.....	110, 196
multiple.....	129, 196
radium.....	92, 110, 182, 195
X-ray.....	92, 110, 182, 195
Bursa, abscess of.....	18, 187
syphilis of.....	18, 137
tuberculosis of.....	18, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 98
malignant.....	98, 139
wound of, incised.....	113
lacerated.....	113
punctured.....	113
stab.....	113
Bursae, diseases of.....	18, 187
injuries of.....	113
Burnitis, acute.....	18, 187
chronic.....	18, 187
Buttock, abrasion of.....	127
avulsion of.....	127
burn of.....	127

Cartilage, costal—Continued	
fracture of	112
compound	112
diseases of	16, 187
faulty union of	18, 188
hypertrophy of	17
injuries of	111
intra-articular, dislocation of	116
loss of substance of	17
nasal, dislocation of	123
necrosis of	17, 187
ossification of	17, 188
parasite of	17, 60, 188
perichondritis of	16, 187
syphilis of	18, 137
tracheal, fracture of	124
tuberculosis of	18, 137
tuberculous abscess of	16, 137
tumors of, benign	96
malignant	98
Caruncle of urethra	96, 103, 170
Castor oil seed poisoning	66, 192
Castration, traumatic	121
Catalepsy	59, 146
Cataract	40, 148
Catatonias	51, 145
Causes of injuries	108, 195
Cellulitis of	44, 182
pelvic	44, 75, 174, 182
puerperium	44, 75, 105, 174, 180
Cercomonas hominis	62
Cerebellaris progressiva, dyssynergia	57
Cerebellum, haemorrhage into	57, 144
Cerebral arterial sclerosis	56, 151
artery, embolism of	152
meninges, syphilis of	58, 137
tuberculosis of	58, 136
meningitis	57, 143
pachymeningitis	57, 143
Cerebrospinal fever	44, 57, 143
meninges, syphilis of	58, 137
tuberculosis of	58, 136
meningitis	57, 143
Cerebrum, haemorrhage into	57, 144
Cerumen, accumulation of	38, 149
Cervical rib	14, 188
Cervix, operative dilatation of	132
uteri, hypertrophy of	78, 175
laceration of, old	78, 175
recent	105, 179
Chalazion	40, 148
Chaneroid of	44, 137
penis	81, 137
vulva	80, 137
Cheek, congenital malformation of	14, 189
Cheese poisoning	69, 191
Chest, compression of	126
Chest wall, abrasion of	126
burn of	126
contusion of	126

Chest wall—Continued	
foreign body in.....	126, 198
haematoma of.....	126
injuries of.....	126
wound of, gunshot.....	126
incised.....	126
lacerated.....	126
punctured.....	126
stab.....	126
Chicken pox.....	44, 134
Chilblain.....	91, 182
Child, newborn.....	53, 107, 190
stillborn.....	108
Chloasma.....	91, 182
Chloral hydrate poisoning, acute.....	66, 192
chronic.....	66, 142
Chloralamide poisoning.....	66, 192
Chlorate poisoning.....	66, 71, 192, 194, 195
Chlorethyl poisoning.....	66, 192
vapor poisoning.....	66, 196
Chloride of lime poisoning, industrial.....	66, 141
Chlorinated lime poisoning.....	66, 192
soda poisoning.....	66, 193
Chlorine poisoning.....	67, 196
industrial.....	67, 141
Chloroform poisoning.....	67, 193
vapor poisoning.....	67, 196
delayed.....	67, 196
Chloroma.....	98
Chlorosis.....	15, 140
Cholangitis, acute.....	26, 166
chronic.....	26, 166
Cholecystitis, acute.....	26, 166
chronic.....	26, 166
Cholelithiasis.....	26, 165
Cholera, asiatic.....	44, 134
Chondritis of.....	16, 187
Chondrodystrophia foetalis.....	16, 185
Chondroma of.....	95
Chondromalacia.....	48, 186
Chorea.....	59, 146
chronic progressive.....	59, 146
Chorioepithelioma of.....	98, 105, 138, 139
Chorioid, detachment of.....	41, 148
Chorioiditis.....	46, 148
Chromium poisoning.....	67, 193
industrial.....	67, 141
Chromidrosis.....	91, 182
Chrysarobin poisoning.....	67, 193
Chyle cyst of mesentery.....	26, 49, 152
Chylocele, nonfilarial.....	49, 85, 152
Chylothorax.....	49, 90, 152
Chylous ascites, nonfilarial.....	27, 49, 153
Chyluria, nonfilarial.....	50, 101, 168
Cicatricial contraction of.....	47, 52, 91, 182
Cicatrix of skin.....	91, 182
Ciliary muscle, cramp of.....	40, 148
Cinchona poisoning.....	67, 193
Circulatory system, congenital malformation of.....	14, 188
diseases of.....	18, 150

Circulatory system—Continued	
injuries of.....	113
Cirrhosis of liver, atrophic.....	25, 165
hypertrophic.....	25, 165
Cirsoid aneurysm of.....	18, 151
Claudication, intermittent.....	19, 151
Clavicle, dislocation of.....	116
fracture of.....	111
compound.....	111
Clavus.....	91, 182
Cleaning and dressing of.....	131
Clitoris, adhesions about.....	79, 175
hypertrophy of.....	80, 176
Coca poisoning, acute.....	67, 193
chronic.....	67, 142
Cocaine poisoning, acute.....	67, 193
chronic.....	67, 142
Coccidiasis of.....	44, 61, 62, 162
Cocculus indicus poisoning.....	67, 193
Coccyx, dislocation of.....	117
fracture of.....	111
Codeine poisoning, acute.....	70, 194
chronic.....	70, 142
Coffee poisoning.....	67, 142
Colchicine poisoning.....	67, 193
Colchicum poisoning.....	67, 193
Cold, extreme, exposure to.....	110, 129, 197
Colic, renal.....	101, 169
ureteral.....	101, 103, 169
Colitis, acute (2 yrs. +).....	22, 161
(—2 yrs.).....	22, 160
chronic (2 yrs. +).....	22, 161
(—2 yrs.).....	22, 160
Colles' fracture.....	112
Color blindness.....	42, 149
vision, perverted.....	42, 149
Comedo.....	91, 182
Comma bacillus carrier.....	44, 134
Compression of brain.....	118
chest.....	126
nerve.....	119
spinal cord.....	119
Concretion in salivary duct.....	30, 157
gland.....	30, 157
seminal vesicle.....	83, 172
Concretions, preputial.....	81, 173
Concussion of brain.....	118
spinal cord.....	119
Conditions, miscellaneous.....	52
obstetrical.....	104, 178
Condyloma, nonspecific.....	96
Conflagration.....	108, 109, 110, 130, 195, 196
Congenital abnormalities.....	14, 188
absence of.....	14, 188
amputation of.....	14, 188
dislocation of—joint.....	14, 48, 116, 189
emphysema, pulmonary.....	88, 156
fistula if.....	14, 189
fracture of.....	14, 111, 189
malformation of abdominal wall.....	14, 189

Congenital malformation of—Continued

anus.....		33, 189
appendix.....		21, 189
arm.....		14, 189
artery.....		19, 189
bladder.....		99, 190
bone.....		16, 188
brain.....		56, 189
bronchus.....		86, 189
cheek.....		14, 189
circulatory system.....		14, 189
diaphragm.....		14, 189
digestive system.....		14, 189
ductless glands.....		14, 189
ear.....		14, 38, 189
external ear.....		14, 38, 189
eye.....		14, 40, 189
eyelid.....		14, 40, 189
face.....		14, 189
Fallopian tube.....		75, 189
fascia.....		55, 189
foot.....		15, 189
forearm.....		14, 189
gallbladder.....		14, 26, 189
gallducts.....		14, 26, 189
hair.....		15, 91, 190
hand.....		14, 189
heart.....		19, 189
intestine.....		22, 189
joint.....		14, 48, 189
kidney.....		101, 190
larynx.....		87, 189
leg.....		15, 189
lip.....		14, 28, 189
liver.....		14, 25, 189
lower jaw.....		14, 189
lung.....		88, 188
lymphatic system.....		88, 189
mammary gland.....		74, 189
muscular system.....		15, 189
nails.....		15, 95, 189
nervous system.....		15, 189
nose.....		14, 89, 189
oesophagus.....		31, 189
ovary.....		75, 189
palate.....		14, 28, 189
pancreas.....		32, 189
pelvic girdle.....		15, 105, 178, 179, 189
penis.....		81, 189
pharynx.....		29, 189
prostate.....		82, 189
rectum.....		33, 189
reproductive organs, female.....		15, 189
male.....		15, 189
respiratory system.....		15, 189
salivary duct.....		30, 189
gland.....		30, 189
scrotum.....		82, 189
seminal vesicle.....		83, 189
shoulder girdle.....		15, 190

Congenital malformation of—Continued

skin.....	15, 91, 190
skull.....	15, 189
spinal column.....	15, 189
cord.....	56, 189
spleen.....	36, 189
stomach.....	34, 189
suprarenal gland.....	37, 189
testicle.....	84, 189
thorax.....	15, 190
thyreoid gland.....	37, 189
tongue.....	30, 157
trachea.....	86, 189
ureter.....	102, 190
urethra.....	103, 190
urinary organs.....	15, 190
uterus.....	77, 189
uvula.....	14, 28, 189
vagina.....	19, 189
vein.....	19, 189
vulva.....	80, 189
phimosis.....	81, 173
pulmonary emphysema.....	88, 156
talipes.....	15, 189
Congestion of kidney.....	101, 168
lung, acute.....	88, 156
Conium poisoning.....	67, 193
Conjunctiva, hæmorrhage under, (nontraumatic).....	41, 148
traumatic.....	116
hyperæmia of.....	41, 148
Conjunctivitis, acute.....	40, 147
chronic.....	40, 147
phlyctenular.....	40, 147
trachomatous.....	40, 147
Constipation.....	23, 164
Constitutional inferiority.....	51, 144
psychopathic state.....	51, 144
Contraction, Dupuytren's.....	55, 187
of, cicatricial.....	47, 52, 91, 182
Contracture of fascia.....	55, 187
joint.....	48, 186
muscle.....	55, 187
Contusion of abdominal wall.....	125
anus.....	115
arm.....	127
artery.....	113
back.....	126
bone.....	111
brain.....	118
breast.....	119
buttock.....	127
chest wall.....	126
external ear.....	115
eyeball.....	116
eyelid.....	116
face.....	128
finger.....	127
foot.....	127
forearm.....	127
gallbladder.....	114

Contusion of—Continued

gum.....	114
hand.....	127
intestine.....	114
joint.....	116
kidney.....	124
leg.....	127
lip.....	114
liver.....	114
mesentery.....	114
mouth.....	114
muscle.....	118
neck.....	123
nerve.....	119
nose.....	123
omentum.....	114
palate.....	114
pancreas.....	114
penis.....	120
perinaeum.....	129
peritoneum.....	114
pharynx.....	114
scalp.....	123
scrotum.....	120
shoulder.....	127
spinal cord.....	119
stomach.....	114
testicle.....	121
thigh.....	127
toe.....	127
tongue.....	114
uterus.....	121
uvula.....	114
vein.....	113
vulva.....	122
Contusions, multiple.....	129
Convulsions, infantile (—5 yrs.).....	59, 146
Convulsive tic.....	60, 147
Coördinated tic.....	60, 147
Copaiba poisoning.....	67, 193
Copper poisoning.....	67, 193
Cord, spermatic, diseases of.....	84, 172
spinal, diseases of.....	56, 143
umbilical, haemorrhage from.....	107, 190
Cordite poisoning.....	67, 193
Cornea, staphyloma of.....	42, 149
ulcer of.....	42, 149
Cornu.....	81, 182
Coronary artery, embolism of.....	20, 152
Corpus cavernosum, sclerosis of.....	81, 173
Corrosive burns.....	110, 196
Costal cartilage, dislocation of.....	117
fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Cough, spasmodic laryngeal.....	87, 154
Cowper's gland, abscess of.....	81, 171
gonococcus infection of.....	81, 137, 171
tuberculosis of.....	81, 137
glands, diseases of.....	81, 171
<i>Coxa valga</i>	48, 186

xa—Continued	
vara.....	48, 186
amp of ciliary muscle.....	40, 148
muscle.....	55, 187
amps, heat.....	130, 197
anial nerves, diseases of.....	58, 146
injuries of.....	119
eatoxismus.....	67, 191
eolin poisoning.....	67, 193
ecote poisoning.....	67, 193
etinism.....	38, 52, 145, 146
ibbing.....	34, 159
isis of, vascular.....	19, 151
oton oil poisoning.....	67, 193
ush of arm.....	127
buttock.....	127
finger.....	127
foot.....	127
forearm.....	127
hand.....	127
leg.....	127
shoulder.....	127
thigh.....	127
toe.....	127
ushing, traumatism by other.....	109, 197
yptococcus.....	61, 135
rare poisoning.....	67, 193
rvature of spine.....	17, 48, 137
itting instrument, traumatism by.....	110, 196
anide poisoning.....	68, 193
industrial.....	68, 141
anogen poisoning.....	68, 196
industrial.....	68, 141
clie vomiting.....	36, 160
clitis.....	40, 148
st, branchial.....	14, 188
dermoid.....	96
retention, of.....	96
sebaceous.....	96
of Bartholin's gland.....	80, 175
brain.....	56, 146
kidney.....	101, 168
lenticular.....	57
lingual duct, retention.....	30, 157
mesentery, chyle.....	26, 152
vagina.....	78, 175
sticercus of.....	64, 163
stinuria.....	52, 169
stitis, acute.....	99, 170
chronic.....	99, 170
stocle.....	79, 176
stoma of.....	95
ryoadentitis.....	40, 148
ryocystitis.....	40, 148
afmutism.....	38, 149
afness.....	38, 149
apitation.....	129
ciduoma malignum.....	98
ep sea diving, traumatism in.....	109
formed pelvis, parturition.....	108, 173

Deformed pelvis—Continued	
pregnancy.....	105, 178
Deformities, congenital. <i>See</i> Congenital malformations.	
Deformity of bladder, acquired.....	99, 170
external ear, acquired.....	38, 150
liver, acquired.....	28, 166
nose, acquired.....	89, 154
palate, acquired.....	29, 185
penis, acquired.....	51, 172
stomach, acquired.....	34, 159
urethra, acquired.....	103, 170
Degeneration of muscle.....	55, 187
Delayed chloroform vapor poisoning.....	67, 196
union of bone.....	18, 186
Deleterious gases, absorption of, non-industrial.....	110, 130, 190
Delhi boil.....	46, 183
Delivery, premature.....	107, 179
threatened.....	107
Delphinium poisoning.....	67, 193
Dementia, alcoholic.....	51, 145
(cause unknown).....	51, 145
paralytica.....	51, 145
præcox.....	51, 145
catatonia.....	51, 145
paranoid form.....	51, 145
hebephrenia.....	51, 145
Dengue.....	44, 134
Dentition.....	53, 198
Deprivation of water.....	53, 197
Derangement of liver, functional.....	25, 166
Dermatitis actinica.....	92, 182
exfoliativa.....	92, 94, 182, 184
gangrenosa.....	92, 181
herpetiformis.....	92, 182
medicamentosa.....	92, 182
papillaris capillitii.....	92, 183
repens.....	92, 183
traumatica.....	92, 183
venenata.....	71, 92, 183
Dermoid cyst.....	96
Detachment of chorioid.....	41, 148
retina.....	41, 148
Deviation of nasal septum.....	89, 154
Diabetes insipidus.....	53, 140
mellitus.....	53, 139
Diaphragm, congenital malformation of.....	14, 189
Diaphragmatic hernia.....	43, 163
Diarrhoea, flagellate.....	24, 45, 62, 161, 162
nervous.....	24, 165
Dibothriocephalus latus.....	64, 162
Diet regulation.....	53, 190
Digestive system, congenital malformation of.....	14, 189
diseases of.....	21, 157
injuries of.....	114
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 137, 138
Digitalis poisoning.....	66, 193
tation, acute cardiac.....	20, 151
chronic cardiac.....	20, 151
of intestine.....	23

Dilatation of—Continued	
oesophagus.....	31, 158
stomach, acute.....	34, 159
chronic.....	34, 159
operative, of cervix.....	132
Dinitrobenzol poisoning, industrial.....	68, 141
Dioctophyme renale.....	63
Dionine poisoning, acute.....	70, 194
chronic.....	70, 142
Diphtheria.....	40, 44, 52, 134, 147
bacillus carrier.....	44, 134
Discomyces.....	61
Maduræ.....	61
Rosenbachi.....	61
(unclassified).....	61
Discomycosis of.....	44, 61, 135
Disease, Addison's.....	37, 140
amyloid.....	25, 36, 52, 100, 140, 165, 166, 168
Banti's.....	15, 140
caisson.....	56, 146
chronic cardiac valvular.....	20, 151
foot and mouth.....	45, 134
Hodgkin's.....	50, 140
Ménière's.....	39, 58, 150
Mikulics's.....	53, 157
Morvan's.....	57, 143
Pott's.....	16, 18, 136, 185
Raynaud's.....	54, 181
Stokes-Adams'.....	20, 153
Werlhof's.....	16, 139
Diseases, miscellaneous.....	52
obstetrical.....	104, 178
of accessory sinuses of nose.....	90, 185
alveoli.....	30, 157
anus.....	32, 164
appendix.....	21, 163
bladder.....	99, 170
blood.....	15, 140
bones.....	16, 186
brain.....	56, 143
bronchi.....	86, 155, 156
bursæ.....	18, 187
cartilages.....	16, 187
circulatory system.....	18, 150
Cowper's glands.....	81, 171
cranial nerves.....	58, 146
digestive system.....	21, 157
ductless glands.....	36, 140, 153, 155
ear.....	38, 149
endocardium and valves.....	20, 151
epididymis.....	84, 172
epiglottis.....	86, 154
eye and annæxæ.....	39, 147
Fallopian tubes.....	75, 175
fasciæ.....	55, 127
female reproductive organs.....	73
gallbladder.....	71
gallducts.....	71
gums.....	71
hair.....	71

Diseases of—Continued

heart.....	19, 151
valves.....	20, 151
infective.....	43, 133
intestine.....	22, 160
joints.....	47, 186
kidney.....	109, 167
larynx.....	86, 154
lips.....	28
liver.....	25, 165
lung.....	87, 155, 156
lymphatic system.....	49, 152
male reproductive organs.....	81, 171
mammary gland.....	73, 173
meninges.....	56, 143
mesentery.....	26, 152
mind.....	51, 144
mouth.....	28, 157
muscles.....	55, 187
myocardium.....	20, 151
nails.....	95, 184
nasal passages.....	89, 154
nervous system.....	56, 143
nose.....	89, 154
oesophagus.....	31, 158
omentum.....	26, 166
ovaries.....	75, 175
palate.....	28, 158
pancreas.....	32, 167
parathyroid gland.....	36, 153
penis.....	81, 172
pericardium.....	21, 150
peritoneum.....	27, 166
pharynx.....	29, 158
pineal gland.....	36
pituitary body.....	36, 140
pleura.....	90, 155
prostate gland.....	82, 171
rectum.....	32, 164
reproductive organs.....	73, 171
respiratory system.....	86, 154
salivary ducts.....	30, 157
glands.....	30, 157
scrotum.....	82, 171
seminal vesicles.....	83, 172
skin.....	91, 182
spermatic cord.....	84, 172
spinal cord.....	56, 143
nerves.....	58, 146
spleen.....	36, 166
stomach.....	34, 159
suprarenal glands.....	37, 140, 153
teeth.....	30, 157
tendons.....	55, 187
tendon sheaths.....	55, 187
testicles.....	84, 172
thymus gland.....	37, 153
thyroid gland.....	37, 155
tongue.....	30, 157
tonsils.....	31, 158

Diseases of—Continued	
trachea.....	86, 155, 156
tunica vaginalis.....	85, 172
ureter.....	102, 168, 169, 170
urethra.....	103, 170
urinary organs.....	99, 167
uterine ligaments.....	75, 175
uterus.....	77, 174
uvula.....	28, 158
vagina.....	78, 155
vulva.....	79, 175
Dislocation about ankle.....	116
wrist.....	117
congenital, of.....	14, 48, 116, 189
of carpus.....	117
clavicle.....	116
coccyx.....	117
costal cartilage.....	117
elbow.....	116
eyeball.....	116
fibula, upper end of.....	116
finger.....	116
hip.....	116
hyoid bone.....	116
inferior maxilla.....	116
intra-articular cartilage.....	116
knee.....	116
lens.....	116
metacarpus.....	117
metatarsus.....	117
muscle.....	118
nasal cartilage.....	123
occiput from atlas.....	117
patella.....	117
pelvis.....	117
rib.....	117
shoulder.....	117
sternum.....	117
tarsus.....	117
tendon.....	118
testicle.....	121
thumb.....	116
toe.....	117
vertebra.....	117
Dislocations (cause not classified).....	110, 198
Displacement of Falloppian tube.....	75, 175
liver.....	25, 166
nerve.....	119
ovary.....	75, 175
uterus.....	77, 174
pregnancy.....	105, 178
puerperium.....	77, 105, 180
Disseminated myelitis	57, 144
sclerosis.....	58, 144
suppurative nephritis.....	102, 169
Distoma pulmonale	63, 162
Diverticulitis	23, 164
Diverticulum of intestine, acquired.....	23, 164
oesophagus.....	31, 158
Diving, deep sea, traumatism in.....	109

Docks, traumatism in	109
dry, traumatism in	109
Donor, blood	52, 199
operation on	131
skin	54, 199
operation on	131
Dracontiasis	61, 62, 93, 184
Dressing of, cleaning and	131
Drowning	110, 129, 196
Dry docks, traumatism in	109
Duboisia poisoning	68, 193
Duct, lingual, retention cyst of	30, 157
nasal, fistula of	41, 148
stenosis of	42, 149
Duct, pancreatic, obstruction of	32, 167
salivary, tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	98, 137
stenosis of nasal	42, 149
thoracic, fistula of	50, 153
rupture of	117
wound of, gunshot	117
incised	117
lacerated	117
stab	117
Ductless glands, congenital malformation of	14, 189
diseases of	36, 140, 153, 155
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
Duodenitis (2 yrs. +)	23, 161
(— 2 yrs)	23, 160
Duodenum, perforating ulcer of	24, 161
ulcer of	24, 161
Dupuytren's contraction	55, 187
Dwarfism	53, 140
Dysentery, bacillary	22, 44, 134
balantidic	22, 24, 44, 61, 134, 162
entamoebic	22, 24, 45, 60, 61, 134, 161
unclassified	22, 45, 134
Dysidrosis	92, 183
Dysmenorrhoea	73, 174
Dyspareunia	73, 175
Dyspepsia, nervous	35, 159
Dyssynergia Cerebellaris Progressiva	56
Dystrophy, progressive muscular	56, 143
Ear, congenital malformation of	14, 38, 18
diseases of	38, 149
external, abrasion of	115
avulsion of	115
burn of	115
congenital malformation of	14, 38, 189
contusion of	115
deformity of, acquired	38, 150
frostbite of	115, 128, 197
haematoma of, nontraumatic	39, 150
traumatic	115
wound of, gunshot	115
incised	115
lacerated	115
punctured	115
stab	115

Ear, injuries of	115
parasite of	39, 60, 150
syphilis of	39, 137
tuberculosis of	39, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	96, 139
Earthquakes, traumatism by	109
Echinococcus of	64, 163
brain	64, 163
liver	25, 64, 163, 165
Eclampsia, parturition	107, 180
pregnancy	107, 180
puerperium	107, 180
Ecthyma	92, 183
Ectropion	41, 148
Eczema	92, 183
seborrhoicum	92, 183
Effects of electricity, industrial	109, 197
nonindustrial	109, 110, 197
heat in engine rooms	109, 130, 197
laundries	109, 130, 197
Egg albumin poisoning	68, 191
Eimeria stiedae	62, 162
Elaterin poisoning	68, 193
Elaterium poisoning	68, 193
Elbow, dislocation of	116
Electric railroads, traumatism by (extraurban)	109, 197
shock, injury from	129, 197
Electricity, effects of, industrial	109
nonindustrial	110
traumatism by	109, 197
Elephantiasis of, nonfilarial	50, 183
scrotum, nonfilarial	82, 183
vulva, nonfilarial	80, 183
Elevated railroads, traumatism by	109
Elevators, traumatism by freight	109
passenger	109
Elongation of uvula	29, 158
Embolism, air	129
of	19, 152
cerebral artery	57, 152
coronary artery	20, 152
mesenteric artery	23, 26, 152
puerperium	19, 105, 152, 180
pulmonary artery	88, 152
retinal artery	41, 152
Embryotomy	132
Emissions seminal	73, 173
Emphysema, congenital pulmonary	88, 156
pulmonary interlobular	88, 156
senile pulmonary	88, 156
traumatic	129
Encephalitis, acute	57, 143
Encephalitis epidemic	57
Endarteritis obliterans	19
Endocarditis, acute	20, 151
chronic	20, 151
Endocardium, diseases of	20, 151
gonococcus infection of	20, 137
Endometritis, acute	77, 174

Endometritis. acute—Continued	
puerperium	77, 105, 180
chronic	77, 174
Endometrium, gonococcus infection of	77, 137
Endomyces albicans	62
Endothelioma of	98, 137, 138, 139
Endotrachelitis, chronic	77, 174
Engine rooms, effect of heat in	109
Enlargement of prostate	82, 171
Entamoeba coli	60, 161
histolytica	60, 161
Entamoebiasis	45, 60, 161
Entamoebic abscess of	60, 161
liver	25, 60, 165
dysentery	22, 24, 45, 60, 61, 134, 161
Enteralgia	24, 165
Enteritis, acute (2 yrs +)	23, 161
(— 2 yrs)	23, 150
catarrhal	23, 160, 161
chronic (2 yrs +)	23, 161
(— 2 yrs)	23, 191
phlegmonous	23, 150, 161
ulcerative	23, 160, 161
Enterocolitis (2 yrs +)	23, 161
(— 2 yrs)	23, 160
Enterolith	23, 164
Enteroparesis	24, 165
Enterospasm	24, 165
Entropion	41, 148
Enuresis, functional	100, 170
Epidemic meat poisoning	45, 191
Epididymis, abscess of	84, 172
diseases of	84, 172
gonococcus infection of	84, 137, 172
Epididymis, syphilis of	85, 137
tuberculosis of	85, 137
Epididymitis, acute	85, 172
chronic	85, 172
Epidural haemorrhage	57, 144
Epigastric hernia	43, 163
strangulated	43, 163
Epiglottitis	87, 154
Epiglottis, adhesion of	86, 154
diseases of	86, 154
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
ulcer of	87, 155
Epilation, traumatic	123
Epilepsy	59, 145
jacksonian	59, 146
laryngeal	87, 154
Epileptic psychosis	52, 59, 145
Epinephrin poisoning	68, 193
Epiphora	41, 148
Epiphyseal separation of, traumatic	111
Epiphysitis of, acute	17, 185
chronic	17, 185
Episcleritis	42, 149
Epistaxis	89, 153
Epithelioma of	98, 137, 138, 139

Epulis	95
Ergot poisoning, acute	68, 193
chronic.....	68, 142
Errors of accommodation	40, 147
refraction.....	40, 147
Erysipelas	45, 134
Erysipeloid	61, 62, 93, 135
Erythema multiforme	92, 183
nodosum.....	92, 183
scarlatiniforme.....	92, 183
simplex.....	92, 183
Erythrasma	62, 93, 135
Erythromelalgia	53, 181
Ether poisoning, acute	68, 193
chronic.....	68, 142
vapor poisoning.....	68, 196
Ethmoidal sinusitis	90, 185
Eustachian salpingitis, acute	38, 150
chronic.....	38, 150
Eustrongylus gigas, see strongylus gigas	63
Exhaustion from over-exertion and exposure	110, 129, 197
heat.....	130, 197
Exhaustive, infective, and toxic psychosis	51, 145
Exophthalmic goitre	38, 140, 155
Exostosis	17, 96, 185
Exploratory operation	131
Explosives, traumatism by	110
Exposure and over-exertion, exhaustion from	110, 129, 197
to extreme cold.....	110, 129, 197
Extract, parathyreoid, poisoning	70, 194
thymus, poisoning.....	72, 195
thyreoid, poisoning.....	72, 195
Extraction of tooth for	131
Extrauterine gestation	75, 105, 178
Extravasation of urine	103, 170
Extreme cold, exposure to	110, 129, 197
multiple injuries.....	129
Exuberant callus	18, 186
Eye, abrasion of	116
abscess of.....	39, 147
burn of.....	116
congenital malformation of.....	14, 40, 189
diseases of.....	39, 147
foreign body in.....	116, 148
gonococcus infection of.....	40, 108, 136, 147, 190
injuries of.....	116
parasite of.....	42, 60, 149
syphilis of.....	42, 137
tuberculosis of.....	42, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
ulcer of.....	42, 149
wound of, gunshot.....	116
incised.....	116
lacerated.....	116
punctured.....	116
stab.....	116
Eyeball, contusion of	116
dislocation of.....	116
haemorrhage into.....	116

Eyelid, abrasion of.....	116
abscess of.....	39, 147
burn of.....	116
congenital malformation of.....	14, 40, 189
contusion of.....	116
injuries of.....	116
wound of, gunshot.....	116
incised.....	116
lacerated.....	116
punctured.....	116
stab.....	116
Face, abrasion of.....	128
burn of.....	128
congenital malformation of.....	14, 189
contusion of.....	128
foreign body in.....	128, 198
fracture of bones of.....	111
compound.....	111
frostbite of.....	115, 123, 128, 197
haematoma of.....	128
injuries of.....	128
wound of, gunshot.....	128
incised.....	128
lacerated.....	128
punctured.....	128
stab.....	128
Factories, traumatism by machines in.....	109
Faecal fistula.....	23, 164
Faeces, impacted.....	23, 165
Fall, traumatism by.....	110, 197
Fallopian tube, congenital malformation of.....	75, 189
displacement of.....	75, 175
diseases of.....	75, 175
gonococcus infection of.....	76, 137, 176
syphilis of.....	77, 137
tuberculosis of.....	77, 137
Farcy.....	45, 135
Fascia, congenital malformation of.....	55, 180
contracture of.....	55, 187
diseases of.....	55, 187
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	96, 139
Fatty heart.....	20, 151
liver.....	25, 165
Faulty union of bone.....	18, 186
cartilage.....	18, 186
Favus.....	60, 62, 93, 135
Female reproductive organs, diseases of.....	73, 173
functional disturbances of.....	73
Femoral hernia.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
Femur, fracture of.....	111
compound.....	111
Fermentation, gastric.....	34, 159
intestinal (2 yrs. +).....	23, 161
(—2 yrs.).....	23, 160
Fever, cerebrospinal.....	44, 57, 143
haemoglobinuric.....	45, 101, 168
hay.....	69, 156
Malta.....	48, 133

Fever—Continued

Mexican typhus	46, 135
miliary	46, 134
of unknown cause	45, 198
pappataci	46, 135
relapsing	46, 133
rheumatic, acute	46, 51, 139
subacute	46, 51, 139
Rocky Mountain spotted	46, 135
scarlet	46, 101, 134, 167
thermic	130, 197
typhoid	47, 51, 52, 133, 145
typhus	47, 133
urethral, traumatic	104, 125, 171
yellow	47, 134
Fibrinous pleurisy, acute	90, 155
Fibroma of	95
skin	92, 95, 183
Fibrous pleurisy, chronic	90, 155
Fibula, dislocation of upper end of	116
Filaria	62
Bahrofti	62
Medinensea	62, 184
(unclassified)	62
Filariae	62
Filariasis	45, 49, 50, 62, 80, 82, 101, 134, 168
Finger, abrasion of	127
amputation of, accidental	127
avulsion of	127
burn of	127
contusion of	127
crush of	127
dislocation of	116
foreign body in	127, 198
frostbite of	127, 197
haematoma of	127
injuries of	127
mallet	56, 188
nail, avulsion of	127
trigger	49, 188
wound of, gunshot	127
incised	128
lacerated	128
punctured	128
stab	128
Firearms, traumatism by	110, 196
Fireworks, traumatism by	110
Fish poisoning	68, 191
venom poisoning	68, 192
Fissure of anus	33, 164
nipple	74, 177
puerperium	74, 105, 177, 180
skin	92, 183
Fistula, biliary	26, 166
congenital, of	14, 189
faecal	23, 164
in ano	33, 164
intestino-ureteral	33, 103, 170
intestino-uterine	33, 77, 184
intestino-vesical	33, 99, 184

Fistula—Continued

mastoid.....	39, 185
of bladder.....	99, 170
kidney.....	101, 168
lacrymal sac.....	41, 148
larynx.....	87, 154
mammary gland.....	74, 177
puerperium.....	74, 105, 177, 181
nasal duct.....	41, 148
salivary duct.....	30, 157
gland.....	30, 157
thoracic duct.....	50, 153
trachea.....	86, 156
ureter.....	103, 170
urethra.....	104, 171
rectourethral.....	33, 104, 171
rectovaginal.....	33, 78, 164
thoracointestinal.....	91, 155
ureterovaginal.....	78, 103, 170
ureterovesical.....	99, 103, 170
urethrovaginal.....	78, 104, 171
urethrovesical.....	100, 104, 171
utero vaginal.....	78, 175
utero vesical.....	78, 100, 171
vesicovaginal.....	79, 100, 171
Flagellata.....	62, 162
Flagellate diarrhoea.....	24, 45, 62, 161, 162
Floods, traumatism by.....	109
Follicular amygdalitis, acute.....	31, 158
Folliculitis decalvans.....	92, 182
Foot, abrasion of.....	127
amputation of, accidental.....	127
and mouth disease.....	45, 134
avulsion of.....	127
burn of.....	127
congenital malformation of.....	15, 189
contusion of.....	127
crush of.....	127
foreign body in.....	127, 198
fracture of bones of.....	111
compound.....	111
frostbite of.....	127, 197
haematoma of.....	127
injuries of.....	127
wound of, gunshot.....	127
incised.....	127
lacerated.....	127
punctured.....	127
stab.....	127
Forceps.....	132
Forearm, abrasion of.....	127
stab.....	127
amputation of, accidental.....	127
avulsion of.....	127
burn of.....	127
congenital malformation of.....	14, 189
contusion of.....	127
crush of.....	127
foreign body in.....	127, 198
fracture of bones of.....	111

arm, fracture of bones of—Continued	
compound	111
frostbite of	127, 197
haematoma of	127
injuries of	127
wound of, gunshot	127
incised	128
lacerated	128
punctured	128
stab	128
sign body in abdominal cavity	114
wall	126, 198
appendix	22, 164
arm	127, 198
auditory canal	38, 150
back	126, 198
bladder	100, 170
bone	111
brain	118, 198
breast	119, 198
bronchus	86, 198
buttock	127, 198
chest wall	126, 198
eye	116, 148
face	128, 198
finger	127, 198
foot	127, 198
forearm	127, 198
frontal sinus	90, 185
gallbladder	114
gallduct	114
gum	114
hand	127, 198
heart	113
intestine	23, 164
joint	117, 186
kidney	124, 198
larynx	87, 198
leg	127, 198
lip	114
liver	114
lung	123, 198
maxillary sinus	90, 185
mesentery	114
muscle	118, 198
nasal passage	89, 198
neck	128, 198
nerve	119, 198
oesophagus	31, 158
omentum	114, 198
palate	114, 198
pancreas	114, 198
penis	120, 198
pericardial sac	113, 198
perinaeum	129, 198
peritoneum	114, 198
pharynx	29, 198
pleural cavity	123, 198
rectum	33, 164
salivary duct	114, 198

Foreign body in salivary—Continued

gland	114, 198
scalp	128, 198
scrotum	120, 198
shoulder	127, 198
spinal cord	119, 198
spleen	124, 198
stomach	34, 159
thigh	127, 198
toe	127, 198
tongue	114, 198
tonsil	114, 198
trachea	86, 198
ureter	103, 168
urethra	104, 171
uterus	78
uvula	114, 198
vagina	79, 198
vulva	122, 198
Forest fires	108, 195
Formaldehyde poisoning	68, 193, 196
industrial	68, 141
Fracture, about ankle joint	111
compound	111
wrist joint	112
compound	112
Colles'	112
congenital, of	14, 111, 189
Pott's	111
of bone, congenital	14, 111, 189
bones of face	111
compound	111
foot	111
compound	111
forearm	111
compound	111
hand	111
compound	111
leg	112
compound	112
clavicle	111
compound	111
coccyx	111
costal cartilage	112
compound	112
femur	111
compound	111
humerus	112
compound	112
hyoid	112
compound	112
larynx	122
maxilla, inferior	112
compound	112
nasal septum	123
patella	112
compound	112
pelvis	112
compound	112
penis	120

Fracture of—Continued	
rib.....	112
compound.....	112
sacrum.....	112
compound.....	112
scapula.....	112
compound.....	112
skull.....	112, 118
compound.....	112, 118
sternum.....	112
compound.....	112
tooth.....	114
tracheal cartilage.....	124
vertebra.....	112, 119
compound.....	112, 119
Fractures (cause not classified).....	110, 111, 198
Fragilitas ossium.....	17, 185
Framboesia.....	47, 135
Freckles.....	93, 183
Freezing, injuries by.....	110
Freight elevators, traumatism by.....	109
Frontal sinus, foreign body in.....	90, 185
parasite of.....	60, 90, 186
sinusitis.....	90, 185
Frostbite of arm.....	127, 197
buttock.....	127, 197
external ear.....	115, 128, 197
face.....	115, 123, 128, 197
finger.....	127, 197
foot.....	127, 197
forearm.....	127, 197
hand.....	127, 197
leg.....	127, 197
nose.....	123, 128, 197
penis.....	120, 197
scrotum.....	120, 197
shoulder.....	127, 197
thigh.....	127, 197
toe.....	127, 197
Functional derangement of liver.....	25, 166
disturbance of female sexual organs.....	73
male sexual organs.....	73
enuresis.....	100, 170
nervous disorders.....	59, 146
Fungi.....	60, 135
Furunculosis.....	45, 181
Fusel oil poisoning.....	65, 192
Galactocele.....	74, 181
Galactorrhoea.....	74, 181
Gallbladder, adhesions about.....	26, 165
congenital malformation of.....	14, 26, 189
contusion of.....	114
diseases of.....	25, 165
foreign body in.....	114
injuries of.....	114
parasite of.....	26, 60, 166
rupture of.....	114
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	95, 138
wound of, gunshot.....	114

Gallbladder, wound of—Continued	
incised	114
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Gallduct, foreign body in	114
injuries of	114
parasite of	26, 69, 166
rupture of	114
stenosis of	26, 166
tumors of, benign	98, 94
malignant	98, 138
wound of, gunshot	114
incised	114
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Gallducts, congenital malformation of	14, 26, 189
diseases of	26, 166
Ganglion	54, 187
Gangosa	45, 134
Gangrene of	53, 181
infective	45, 53, 181
lung	88, 156
scrotum, infective	83, 181
testicle	85, 181
Gangrenous stomatitis	28, 181
Garrulitas vulvae	80, 175
Gas poisoning, illuminating	66, 69, 196
industrial	66, 69, 141
marsh	69, 196
industrial	69, 141
nitrous, industrial	70, 143
sewer	71, 196
industrial	71, 143
Gaseous tumor of parotid	30, 157
Gases, absorption of deleterious, nonindustrial	110, 130, 196
Gasoline poisoning	68, 193, 196
industrial	68, 141
Gastric fermentation	34, 159
Gastritis, catarrhal, acute	34, 159
chronic	34, 159
phlegmonous, acute	34, 159
Gastroduodenitis (2 yrs. +)	35, 161
(—2 yrs.)	35, 160
Gastroenteritis (2 yrs. +)	23, 85, 161
(—2 yrs.)	23, 35, 160
Gastroptosis	35, 159
Gelsemium poisoning	68, 193
General arterial sclerosis	18, 19, 54, 151, 191
paralysis of the insane	51, 144
Genital organs, female, tumors of, benign	98, 97, 173, 175
malignant	98, 138
Genu recurvatum	17, 48, 186
valgum	17, 48, 186
varum	17, 48, 186
German measles	45, 135
Gestation, extrauterine	75, 105, 178
Gigantism	53, 140
Gingivitis	30, 157

Gland, Bartholin's abscess of.....	79, 175
cyst of.....	80, 175
gonococcus infection of.....	79, 137, 175
carotid, diseases of.....	36
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
gonococcus infection of.....	79, 137, 175
Cowper's, abscess of.....	81, 171
diseases of.....	81, 171
gonococcus infection of.....	81, 137, 171
ductless, diseases of.....	36, 140, 153, 155
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
mammary, abscess of.....	73, 177
puerperium.....	73, 104, 177, 180
atrophy of.....	74, 180
congenital malformation of.....	74, 189
diseases of.....	73, 177
fistula of.....	74, 177
puerperium.....	74, 105, 177, 181
hypertrophy of.....	74, 177
injuries of, <i>see</i> Breast.	
neurosis of.....	74, 178
parasite of.....	60, 74, 178
syphilis of.....	74, 137
tuberculosis of.....	74, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 138
parathyroid, diseases of.....	36, 153
haemorrhage into.....	36, 153
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
pineal, diseases of.....	36
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
prostate, diseases of.....	82, 171
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
salivary, diseases of.....	30, 157
injuries of.....	114
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 137
suprarenal, congenital malformation of.....	37, 189
diseases of.....	37, 140, 153
haemorrhage into.....	37, 153
syphilis of.....	37, 137
tuberculosis of.....	37, 140
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
thymus, diseases of.....	37, 153
persistent.....	37, 153
syphilis of.....	37, 137
tuberculosis of.....	37, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
thyreoid, congenital malformation of.....	37, 189
diseases of.....	37, 155
parasite of.....	38, 60, 155
syphilis of.....	38, 137
tuberculosis of.....	38, 137

Gland, thyreoid—Continued	
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	95, 139
Glanders	45, 55, 135, 187
Glands, ductless, diseases of	36, 140, 153, 155
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	95, 139
Glass, powdered, injury from swallowing	129
Glaucoma, acute	41, 148
chronic	41, 148
Glioma of	95
Globe, rupture of	116
Glossitis, acute	31, 157
chronic	31, 157
Glycosuria	53, 139
Goitre	38, 155
exophthalmic	38, 140, 155
Gonocystitis, acute	83, 172
chronic	83, 172
Gonococcus infection of	45, 137
Bartholin's gland	79, 137, 175
bladder	95, 137, 170
Cowper's gland	81, 137, 171
endocardium	20, 137
endometrium	77, 137
epididymis	84, 85, 137, 172
eye	40, 105, 136, 147, 190
Fallopian tube	77, 137, 176
joint	47, 137, 186
kidney	100, 137
lymph nodes	49, 137
mouth	28, 137
ovary	76, 137
pelvis of kidney	102, 137, 169
penis	81, 137, 172
peritoneum	75, 76, 137, 174
prostate	82, 137, 171
rectum	33, 137
seminal vesicle	83, 137, 172
spermatic cord	84, 137, 173
tendon sheath	56, 137
testicle	84, 85, 137, 172, 173
ureter	103, 137, 169
urethra	104, 137, 171
vagina	79, 137, 177
vulva	80, 137
Goring by animals	110, 197
Gout, acute	53, 139
chronic	53, 139
Granuloma Inguinalis	45
Guaiacol poisoning	67, 193
Guinea worm	62, 184
Gum, abrasion of	114
burn of	114
contusion of	114
foreign body in	114
tumor of, benign	95, 96
malignant	95, 137
wound of, gunshot	114
incised	114

Gum, wound of—Continued	
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Gums, diseases of	30, 157
Gums, injuries of	114
Gunshot wounds, <i>see</i> various organs, structures and regions	
Habit spasm	59, 147
Haematemesis	35, 159
Haematocele, pelvic	75, 176
of spermatic cord	84, 172
tunica vaginalis	85, 121, 172
Haematoma of abdominal wall	120
arm	127
back	126
breast	119
buttock	127
chest wall	126
external ear, nontraumatic	39, 150
traumatic	115
face	128
finger	127
foot	127
forearm	127
hand	127
leg	127
nasal septum	123
neck	128
ovary	75, 175
penis	120
perinaeum	129
scalp	128
scrotum	120
shoulder	127
spermatic cord	121
nontraumatic	84, 173
thigh	127
toe	127
vulva, nontraumatic	80, 176
puerperium	105, 179
traumatic	122
Haematomyelia	57, 143
Haematorrhachis	57, 143
Haematosalpinx	76, 176
Haematuria, renal	101, 168
Haemochromatosis	53, 140
Haemoglobinuria	101, 168
neonatorum	107, 190
Haemoglobinuric fever	45, 101, 168
Haemophilia	15, 140
Haemoptysis	88, 156
Haemorrhage, from rectum	33, 164
umbilical cord	107, 190
epidural	57, 144
intestinal	23, 165
into cerebellum	57, 144
cerebrum	57, 144
eyeball	116
joint, nontraumatic	48, 187
traumatic	11

Haemorrhage, into—Continued	
labyrinth	39, 150
medulla	57, 144
parathyreoid gland	36, 153
pons	57, 144
retina	41, 148
suprarenal gland	37, 153
of brain, traumatic	118
spinal cord, traumatic	119
parturition, accidental	104, 179
pregnancy, accidental	104, 178
puerperium, accidental	104, 179
secondary	130
subdural	57, 144
under conjunctiva nontraumatic	41, 148
traumatic	116
Haemorrhoids	19, 33, 152
Haemothorax	90, 155
Hair, congenital malformation of	15, 91, 190
diseases of	91, 182
parasitic	92, 183
Hallux valgus	18, 48, 187
varus	48, 188
Hammer toe	56, 188
Hand, abrasion of	127
amputation of, accidental	127
avulsion of	127
burn of	127
congenital malformation of	14, 189
contusion of	127
crush of	127
foreign body in	127, 198
fracture of bones of	111
compound	111
frostbite of	127, 197
haematoma of	127, 197
injuries of	127
wound of, gunshot	127
incised	128
lacerated	128
punctured	128
stab	128
Hashish poisoning	66, 192
Hay fever	89, 156
Headache	53, 198
Heart, aneurysm of	20, 151
atrophy of	20, 151
block	20, 153
congenital malformation of	19, 189
diseases of	19, 151
fatty	20, 151
foreign body in	113
hypertrophy of	20, 151
injuries of	113
neurosis of	21, 153
parasite of	20, 60, 151
spontaneous rupture of	20, 151
syphilis of	20, 137
tuberculosis of	20, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 96

Heart, tumors of—Continued	
malignant.....	98, 139
wound of, gunshot.....	113
incised.....	113
lacerated.....	113
punctured.....	113
stab.....	113
Heat, cramps.....	130, 197
effects of, in engine rooms.....	109, 130
in laundries.....	109, 130
nonindustrial.....	110, 130, 197
excessive, traumatism by.....	130, 197
exhaustion.....	130, 197
Hebeotomy.....	132
Hebephrenia.....	51, 145
Hemianopsia.....	41, 148
Hemiplegia, old.....	57, 144
Hereditary, ataxia.....	56, 143
spastic paraplegia.....	58, 144
Hermaphroditism.....	15, 190
Hernia, diaphragmatic.....	43, 163
epigastric.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
femoral.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
inguinal.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
internal.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
into lesser peritoneal sac.....	43, 163
ischiodic.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
ischiorectal.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
lumbar.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
obturator.....	43, 164
strangulated.....	43, 164
of brain.....	57, 146
lung.....	43, 88, 156, 163
muscle.....	55, 183
retroperitoneal.....	43, 163
umbilical.....	43, 164
strangulated.....	43, 164
ventral.....	43, 164
strangulated.....	43, 164
Herniae.....	14, 43, 163, 189
Heroine poisoning, acute.....	70, 194
chronic.....	70, 142
Herpes.....	92, 183
Hexamethylenamine poisoning.....	68, 193
Hiccough.....	59, 146
Hip, dislocation of.....	116
Histoplasmosis.....	45, 140
Hodgkin's disease.....	50, 140
Hordeolum.....	41, 148
Horses, traumatism by.....	109
Humerus, fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Hydatidiform mole.....	98, 135

Hydramnios, pregnancy.....	105, 178
Hydroa Vacciniforme.....	92
Hydrocele of round ligament.....	76, 176
spermatic cord.....	84, 173
tunica vaginalis.....	85, 173
vulva.....	80, 176
Hydrocephalus, acquired.....	57, 146
Hydrochloric acid poisoning.....	68, 193
industrial.....	68, 141
Hydrocyanic acid poisoning.....	68, 193, 196
industrial.....	68, 141
Hydrofluoric acid poisoning.....	68, 193
industrial.....	68, 141
Hydrogen, arseniuretted, poisoning.....	65, 196
industrial.....	65, 141
phosphoretted, poisoning.....	70, 196
sulphuretted poisoning.....	72, 196
industrial.....	71, 72, 142
Hydronephrosis.....	101, 169
Hydorrhoea gravidarum.....	105, 179
Hydrosalpinx.....	76, 176
Hymenolepis nana.....	64, 162
Hyoid bone, dislocation of.....	116
fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Hyoscine poisoning.....	69, 194
Hyoscyamine poisoning.....	68, 193
Hyoscyamus poisoning.....	68, 193
Hyperaemia of conjunctiva.....	41, 148
Hyperaesthesia of retina.....	41, 143
Hyperchlorhydria.....	35, 159
Hyperchylia gastrica.....	35, 159
Hyperidrosis.....	92, 183
Hypermetropia.....	40, 147
Hypernephroma of.....	98, 138, 139
Hyperpituitarism.....	36
Hypertrophic cirrhosis of liver.....	25, 165
osteoarthritis.....	54, 137
rhinitis.....	89, 154
Hypertrophy of bone.....	17, 185
cartilage.....	17
cervix uteri.....	78, 175
clitoris.....	80, 176
heart.....	20, 151
lingual lymph node.....	31, 157
lymph nodes.....	50, 153
mammary gland.....	74, 177
tonsil.....	31, 158
vulva.....	80, 176
Hypochlorhydria.....	35, 159
Hypochondriasis.....	59, 145
Hypopituitarism.....	36
Hypopyon.....	42, 149
Hysteria.....	59, 146
Hysterical psychosis.....	52, 59, 146
Ice cream poisoning.....	69, 191
Ichthyosis.....	92, 183
Icterus neonatorum.....	26, 107, 190
Ideas, imperative.....	51, 144
Idiocy.....	51, 146

Illuminating gas poisoning.....	66, 69, 196
industrial.....	66, 69, 141
Imbecility.....	51, 146
Impacted calculus in ureter.....	102, 169
urethra.....	103, 169
faeces.....	24, 165
tooth.....	23, 165
Imperative acts.....	51, 144
ideas.....	51, 144
Impetigo contagiosa.....	92, 183
herpetiformis.....	92, 183
simplex.....	92, 183
Impotence.....	73, 173
Incised wounds, <i>see</i> various organs, structures and regions	
Incontinence, pyloric.....	35, 159
of urine.....	100, 170
Induction of abortion.....	132
labor.....	132
Industrial acetylene poisoning.....	65, 141
ammonia poisoning.....	65, 141
amyl alcohol poisoning.....	65, 141
aniline poisoning.....	65, 141
antimony poisoning.....	65, 141
arsenic poisoning.....	65, 141
arseniuretted hydrogen poisoning.....	65, 141
benzol poisoning.....	66, 141
carbon dioxide poisoning.....	66, 141
carbon disulphide poisoning.....	66, 141
carbon monoxide poisoning.....	66, 141
chloride of lime poisoning.....	66, 141
chlorine poisoning.....	67, 141
chromium poisoning.....	67, 141
cyanide poisoning.....	68, 141
cyanogen poisoning.....	68, 141
dinitrobenzol poisoning.....	68, 141
formaldehyde poisoning.....	68, 141
gasoline poisoning.....	68, 141
hydrochloric acid poisoning.....	68, 141
hydrocyanic acid poisoning.....	68, 141
hydrofluoric acid poisoning.....	68, 141
illuminating gas poisoning.....	66, 69, 141
injuries.....	109
lead poisoning.....	67, 69, 109, 141
manganese poisoning.....	69, 141
marsh gas poisoning.....	69, 141
mercury poisoning.....	69, 141
methyl alcohol vapor poisoning.....	69, 141
nitrobenzine poisoning.....	70, 142
nitrous gas poisoning.....	70, 142
petroleum vapor poisoning.....	70, 142
phosphorus poisoning.....	71, 142
picric acid poisoning.....	71, 142
poisonings.....	65, 109, 141
pyridine poisoning.....	71, 142
sewer gas poisoning.....	71, 142
sulphur chloride poisoning.....	72, 142
sulphuretted hydrogen poisoning.....	71, 72, 142
sulphurous acid vapor poisoning.....	72, 142
tea poisoning.....	72, 142
tobacco poisoning.....	72, 142

Industrial—Continued	
turpentine vapor poisoning	72, 142
Infancy	53, 190
Infantile convulsions (—5 yrs.)	59, 146
pseudoleuchaemia	16, 140
spastic paralysis	57, 144
Infantilism	53, 140
Infarct of kidney	101, 169
lung	88, 156
spleen	36, 166
Infection, aerogenes capsulatus	44, 135
gonococcus, of	45, 137
Bartholin's gland	79, 137, 175
bladder	99, 137, 170
Cowper's gland	81, 137, 171
endometrium	77, 137
epididymia	84, 85, 137, 172
eye	40, 108, 136, 147, 190
Fallopian tube	76, 137, 176
joint	47, 137, 186
kidney	100, 137
lymph nodes	49, 137
mouth	28, 137
ovary	76, 137, 176
pelvis of kidney	102, 137, 169
penis	81, 137, 172
peritoneum	75, 76, 137, 174
prostate	82, 137, 171
seminal vesicle	83, 137, 172
spermatic cord	84, 137, 173
tendon sheath	56, 137
testicle	84, 85, 137, 172, 173
ureter	103, 137, 169
urethra	104, 137, 171
vagina	79, 137, 177
vulva	80, 137
Infective diseases	43, 133
exhaustive and toxic psychosis	51, 145
gangrene of	45, 53, 181
scrotum	83, 181
jaundice, acute	45, 165
Inferior maxilla, dislocation of	116
fracture of	112
compound	112
Inferiority, constitutional	51, 144
Inflammation of salivary duct	30, 157
gland	30, 157
spermatic cord	84, 173
Influenza	45, 51, 134, 145
Ingrowing nail	95, 184
Inguinal hernia	43, 163
strangulated	43, 163
Inhalation, smoke	130, 196
Injection of antitoxin, subdural	131
serum, operation for	131
Injuries, see also Traumatism	
at birth	110, 111, 116, 190
by animals	110, 197
burns	110, 195
conflagration	108, 109, 110, 130, 195, 196

njuries, by—Continued	
excessive cold	110, 197
causes of	108, 195
extreme multiple	129
industrial	109
miscellaneous	129
nature of	111
obstetrical	104, 178
of abdominal wall	125
alveoli	114
anus	115
arm	127
arteries	113
back	126
bladder	124
bones	111
brain	118
breast	119
bursae	113
buttock	127
chest wall	126
circulatory system	113
digestive system	114
ear	115
external	115
eye	116
eyelid	116
face	128
finger	127
foot	127
forearm	127
gallbladder	114
gallducts	114
gums	114
hand	127
heart	113
intestine	114
joints	116
kidney	124
larynx	122
leg	127
lips	114
liver	114
lower extremity	127
lung	123
lymphatic system	117
mammary gland	119
mesentery	114
mouth	114
muscles	118
neck	128
nerves	119
nervous system	118
nose	123
oesophagus	114
omentum	114
organs	111
palate	114
pancreas	114
penis	120

Injuries of—Continued	
pericardium	113
perinaeum	129
peritoneum	114
pharynx	114
pleura	123
rectum	115
reproductive organs, female	119
male	119
respiratory system	122
salivary ducts	114
glands	114
scalp	128
scrotum	120
shoulder	127
special structures	111
spermatic cord	121
spinal cord	119
spleen	124
stomach	114
teeth	114
tendons	118
testicle	121
thigh	127
thoracic duct	117
toe	127
tongue	114
tonsils	114
trachea	124
tunica vaginalis	121
upper extremity	127
ureter	125
urethra	125
urinary organs	124
uterus	121
uvula	114
vagina	122
veins	113
vulva	122
regional	125
Injury from electric shock	129, 197
swallowing powdered glass	129
intracranial	112, 118
intraspinous	112, 119
Inoculation, anti-diphtheria	52, 134
rabies	52, 135
tetanus	52, 135
typhoid	52, 135
Insane, general paralysis of the	51, 144
Insanity, variety of, not ascertained	52, 145
Insect sting	69, 192
Insomnia	53, 198
Instruments, traumatism by cutting and piercing	110, 196
Insufficiency of ocular muscle	41, 148
Interlobular emphysema, pulmonary	38, 156
Intermittent claudication	19, 151
vomiting	36, 160
Internal hernia	43, 163
strangulated	43, 163
Interstitial nephritis, chronic	102, 168

Interstitial—Continued	
pneumonia.....	88, 156
splenitis, chronic.....	37, 166
Intertrigo.....	92, 183
Intestinal, autointoxication (2 yrs. +).....	22, 164
(—2 yrs.).....	22, 160
fermentation (2 yrs. +).....	23, 161
(—2 yrs.).....	23, 160
haemorrhage.....	23, 165
obstruction, acute.....	24, 164
chronic.....	24, 164
neurosis.....	24, 165
schistosomiasis.....	44, 46, 61, 63, 162
wall, parasite in.....	24, 60, 164
abscess of.....	22
Intestine, acquired diverticulum of.....	23, 161
adhesions of.....	22
congenital malformation of.....	22, 189
contusion of.....	114
dilatation of.....	23
diseases of.....	22, 160
diverticulitis.....	23, 164
diverticulum of, acquired.....	23, 164
fistulae of, <i>see</i> Rectum	
foreign body in.....	23, 164
injuries of.....	114
parasite in.....	24, 60, 164
paresis of.....	24, 165
perforating ulcer of (2 yrs. +).....	24, 161
(—2 yrs.).....	24, 160
rupture of.....	114
spasm of.....	24, 165
stricture of.....	24, 164
syphilis of.....	24, 137
tuberculosis of.....	24, 136
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 138
ulcer of (2 yrs. +).....	24, 161
(—2 yrs.).....	24, 160
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
Intestino-ureteral fistula.....	33, 103, 170
uterine fistula.....	33, 77, 164
vesical fistula.....	33, 99, 164
Intoxication psychosis.....	51, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 141, 145
Intoxications.....	65, 141, 192, 196
Intra-articular cartilage, dislocation of.....	116
Intracranial injury.....	112, 118
Intraspinal injury.....	112, 119
Intubation tube, retained.....	87, 155
Intussusception.....	24, 164
Inversion of nipple.....	109
Iodine poisoning.....	69, 194
Iodoform poisoning.....	69, 194
Iridochoioiditis.....	41, 148
Iridocyclitis.....	41, 148
Iritis.....	41, 148

Iron poisoning.....	69, 194
Ischaemic paralysis of.....	55, 188
Ischiadic hernia.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
Ischiorectal hernia.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
Jacksonian epilepsy.....	59, 146
Jaundice, acute infective.....	45, 165
Jaw, lower, congenital malformation of.....	14, 139
Joint, ankle, fracture about.....	111
compound.....	111
congenital malformation of.....	14, 48, 189
contracture of.....	48, 186
contusion of.....	116
foreign body in.....	117, 186
gonococcus infection of.....	47, 137, 186
haemorrhage into, nontraumatic.....	48, 187
traumatic.....	117
loose body in.....	48, 187
parasite of.....	48, 60, 187
sprain of.....	117
strain of.....	117
syphilis of.....	48, 137
tuberculosis of.....	49, 136
wound of, gunshot.....	117
incised.....	117
lacerated.....	117
punctured.....	117
stab.....	117
wrist, fracture about.....	112
compound.....	112
Joints, diseases of.....	47, 86
injuries of.....	116
Kala azar.....	45, 140
Keloid.....	92, 95, 183
Keratitis.....	41, 148
phlyctenular.....	41, 148
Keratodermia.....	93, 183
Keratoiritis.....	41, 148
Keratosis.....	93, 183
Kerosene poisoning.....	69, 194
Kicks by animals.....	110, 197
Kidney, abscess of.....	100, 168
amyloid.....	100, 168
congenital malformation of.....	101, 190
congestion of.....	101, 168
contusion of.....	124
cyst of.....	101, 168
diseases of.....	100, 167
fistula of.....	101, 168
foreign body in.....	124, 198
gonococcus infection of.....	100, 137
pelvis of.....	102, 137, 169
infaret of.....	101, 169
injuries of.....	124
parasite of.....	60, 102, 169
rupture of.....	125
syphilis of.....	102, 137
tuberculosis of.....	102, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 98

Kidney, tumors of—Continued	
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	124
incised	124
lacerated	125
punctured	125
stab	125
Knee, dislocation of	116
Koresakow's syndrome	51, 141
Kraurosis vulvae	80, 176
Labor, see Parturition	
induction of	132
Labyrinth, haemorrhage into	39, 150
Lacerated wounds, see various organs, structures and regions	
Laceration of brain	118
cervix uteri, old	78, 175
recent	105, 179
pelvic floor, old	79, 176
recent	105, 179
spinal cord	119
Lacrymal sac, fistula of	41, 148
Lambliia intestinalis	62, 162
Landslides, traumatism by	109
Larva migrans	62, 93, 184
Laryngeal cough, spasmodic	87, 154
epilepsy	87, 154
Laryngismus stridulus	87, 154
Laryngitis, acute	87, 154
chronic	87, 154
Larynx, abrasion of	122
abscess of	86, 154
burn of	122
congenital malformation of	87, 189
diseases of	86, 154
fistula of	87, 154
foreign body in	87, 198
fracture of	122
injuries of	122
neurosis of	87, 154
ossification of	17, 87, 154, 188
parasite of	60, 87, 154
perichondritis of	87, 154
stenosis of	87, 155
syphilis of	87, 137
tuberculosis of	87, 136
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	123
incised	123
punctured	123
stab	123
Lateral sclerosis	58, 144
amyotrophic	58, 144
Laterocession of uterus	77, 174
Lathyrism	69, 142
Laundries, effects of heat in	109
Lead chromate poisoning	67, 141
Lead poisoning, acute	69, 194
chronic	69, 141
industrial	67, 69, 109, 141

Leg, abrasion of.....	127
amputation of, accidental.....	127
avulsion of.....	127
burn of.....	127
congenital malformation of.....	15, 189
contusion of.....	127
crush of.....	127
foreign body in.....	127, 198
fracture of bones of.....	112
compound.....	112
frostbite of.....	127, 197
haematoma of.....	127
injuries of.....	127
wound of, gunshot.....	127
incised.....	127
lacerated.....	127
punctured.....	127
stab.....	127
Lens, absence of.....	40, 147
dislocation of.....	116
Lenticular Cysts.....	57
Lentigo.....	93, 183
Leontiasis ossea.....	17, 185
Leprosy.....	45, 134
Leuchaemia.....	15, 140
Leucoderma.....	93, 183
Leukokeratosis.....	93, 183
Leukoma.....	41, 148
Lichen planus.....	93, 183
ruber.....	93, 183
Ligament, broad, varix of.....	19, 77, 152
round, hydrocele of.....	76, 176
rupture of.....	117
Lightning stroke.....	110, 129, 197
Lime, chloride of, poisoning, industrial.....	66, 141
chlorinated, poisoning.....	66, 192
Lingual duct, retention cyst of.....	30, 152
lymph node, hypertrophy of.....	31, 157
Lip, abrasion of.....	114
burn of.....	114
congenital malformation of.....	14, 28, 189
contusion of.....	114
foreign body in.....	114
syphilis of.....	28, 137
tuberculosis of.....	28, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 137
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
Lipaemia.....	53, 178
Lipoma of.....	96
Lips, diseases of.....	28
injuries of.....	114
Liver, abscess of.....	25, 165
entamoebic.....	25, 60, 165
acquired deformity of.....	25, 166
acute yellow atrophy of.....	25, 165

ver—Continued

amyloid.....	25, 165
cirrhosis of, atrophic.....	25, 165
hypertrophic.....	25, 165
congenital malformation of.....	14, 25, 189
contusion of.....	114
derangement of, functional.....	25, 166
diseases of.....	25, 165
displacement of.....	25, 166
echinococcus of.....	25, 64, 163, 165
entamoebic abscess of.....	25, 60, 165
fatty.....	25, 165
foreign body in.....	114
hypertrophic cirrhosis of.....	25, 165
injuries of.....	114
parasite of.....	25, 60, 166
perihepatitis.....	25, 166
rupture of.....	114
syphilis of.....	25, 137
tuberculosis of.....	25, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 133
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
bar pneumonia.....	46, 51, 88, 145, 155
belia poisoning.....	69, 194
ose body in joint.....	48, 187
ss of substance of bone.....	17, 185
cartilage.....	17
ver extremity, injuries of.....	127
jaw, congenital malformation of.....	14, 189
umbar hernia.....	43, 163
strangulated.....	43, 163
ing, abscess of.....	87, 156
congenital malformation of.....	88, 189
congestion of, acute.....	88, 156
diseases of.....	87, 155, 156
foreign body in.....	123, 198
gangrene of.....	88, 156
hernia of.....	43, 88, 156, 163
infarct of.....	88, 156
injuries of.....	123
oedema of.....	88, 156
parasite of.....	60, 88, 156
syphilis of.....	88, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
wound of, gunshot.....	123
incised.....	123
lacerated.....	123
punctured.....	123
stab.....	123
pus erythematous.....	93, 183
vulgaris.....	93, 183
mph node, abscess of.....	49, 152
gonococcus infection of.....	49, 137
hypertrophy of.....	50, 152

Lymph node—Continued	
Lingual, hypertrophy of.....	31, 157
syphilis of.....	50, 137
tuberculosis of.....	50, 137
tuberculous abscess of.....	49, 137
tumors of benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	95, 138, 139
Lymphadenitis of, acute.....	50, 153
chronic.....	50, 153
Lymphangioma of.....	95
Lymphangiectasis of.....	50, 153
Lymphangitis of.....	50, 153
puerperium.....	50, 106, 153, 180
Lymphatic system, congenital malformation of.....	50, 189
diseases of.....	49, 152
injuries of.....	117
Lymphoma of.....	95
Lysol poisoning.....	69, 194
Machines, traumatism by.....	109, 197
Madura foot.....	62
Magnesium poisoning.....	69, 194
Malaria.....	45, 133, 135
Malassezia furfur.....	62
Male reproductive organs, diseases of.....	81, 171
functional disturbances of.....	73
Malformations, congenital.....	14, 188
Malformation of abdominal wall, congenital.....	14, 189
anus, congenital.....	33, 189
appendix, congenital.....	21, 189
arm, congenital.....	14, 189
artery, congenital.....	19, 189
bladder, congenital.....	99, 190
bone, congenital.....	16, 189
brain, congenital.....	56, 189
bronchus, congenital.....	86, 189
cheek, congenital.....	14, 189
circulatory system.....	14, 189
diaphragm, congenital.....	14, 189
digestive system, congenital.....	14, 189
ductless glands, congenital.....	14, 189
ear, congenital.....	14, 38, 189
external ear, congenital.....	14, 38, 189
eye, congenital.....	14, 40, 189
eyelid, congenital.....	14, 40, 189
face, congenital.....	14, 189
Fallopian tube, congenital.....	75, 189
fascia, congenital.....	55, 189
foot, congenital.....	15, 189
forearm, congenital.....	14, 189
gallbladder, congenital.....	14, 26, 189
gallducts, congenital.....	14, 26, 189
hair, congenital.....	15, 91, 190
hand, congenital.....	14, 189
heart, congenital.....	19, 189
intestine, congenital.....	22, 189
joint, congenital.....	14, 48, 189
kidney, congenital.....	101, 190
larynx, congenital.....	87, 189
leg, congenital.....	15, 189
lip, congenital.....	14, 28, 189

Malformation of—Continued

malformation of—Continued	
liver, congenital	14, 25, 189
lower jaw, congenital	14, 189
lung, congenital	88, 189
lymphatic system, congenital	15, 189
mammary gland, congenital	74, 189
muscular system, congenital	15, 189
nails, congenital	15, 95, 189
nervous system, congenital	15, 189
nose, congenital	14, 89, 189
oesophagus, congenital	31, 189
ovary, congenital	75, 189
palate, congenital	14, 28, 189
pancreas, congenital	32, 189
pelvic girdle, congenital	15, 105, 178, 179, 189
penis, congenital	81, 189
pharynx, congenital	29, 189
prostate, congenital	82, 189
rectum, congenital	33, 189
reproductive organs, female, congenital	15, 189
male, congenital	15, 189
respiratory system, congenital	15, 189
salivary duct, congenital	30, 189
gland, congenital	30, 189
scrotum, congenital	82, 189
seminal vesicles, congenital	83, 189
shoulder girdle, congenital	15, 190
skin, congenital	15, 91, 190
skull, congenital	15, 189
spinal column, congenital	15, 189
cord, congenital	56, 189
spleen, congenital	36, 189
stomach, congenital	34, 189
suprarenal gland, congenital	37, 189
testicle, congenital	84, 189
thorax, congenital	15, 190
thyroid gland, congenital	37, 189
tongue, congenital	30, 189
trachea, congenital	86, 189
ureter, congenital	102, 190
urethra, congenital	103, 190
urinary glands, congenital	15, 190
uterus, congenital	77, 189
uvula, congenital	14, 28, 189
vagina, congenital	78, 189
vein, congenital	19, 189
vulva, congenital	90, 189
Malignant tumors	98, 137
mixed	99
Malingering	53, 199
Mallet finger	56, 188
Malnutrition (1 yr. +)	53, 198
(—1 yr.)	53, 190
Malta fever	45, 133
Mamillitis	74, 177
pregnancy	74, 106, 177, 181
puerperium	74, 106, 177, 181
Mammary gland, abscess of	73, 177
puerperium	73, 104, 177, 180
atrophy of	74, 189

Mammary gland—Continued	
congenital malformation of.....	74, 189
diseases of.....	73, 177
fistula of.....	74, 177
puerperium.....	74, 105, 177, 181
hypertrophy of.....	74, 177
injuries of, <i>see</i> Breast.....	119
neurosis of.....	74, 178
parasite of.....	60, 74, 178
syphilis of.....	74, 137
tuberculosis of.....	74, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	95, 138
Manganese poisoning, industrial.....	69, 141
Manic depressive psychosis.....	52, 145
Manual extraction of placenta.....	132
Marsh gas poisoning.....	65, 196
industrial.....	69, 141
Mastitis, acute.....	74, 178
chronic.....	74, 178
puerperium.....	74, 106, 178, 181
Mastoid fistula.....	39, 185
Mastoiditis, acute.....	30, 185
chronic.....	39, 185
Masturbation.....	73, 146
Maxilla, inferior, dislocation of.....	116
fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Maxillary sinus, foreign body in.....	90, 185
parasite of.....	60, 90, 186
sinusitis.....	90, 185
Measles.....	45, 133
German.....	45, 135
Meat poisoning.....	67, 191
epidemic.....	45, 191
Mechanical burns.....	110, 196
Mediastinopericarditis.....	21, 150
Medulla, haemorrhage into.....	57, 144
Melaena neonatorum.....	107, 190
Melancholia, involutional.....	51, 145
Melanoderma.....	93, 183
Melanoma.....	95
Ménière's disease.....	39, 58, 150
Meninges, diseases of.....	56, 143
syphilis of, cerebral.....	58, 137
cerebrospinal.....	58, 137
spinal.....	58, 137
tuberculosis of, cerebral.....	58, 136
cerebrospinal.....	58, 136
spinal.....	58, 136
tumors of, cerebral, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	95, 139
spinal, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	95, 139
Meningitis, cerebral.....	57, 143
cerebrospinal.....	57, 143
spinal.....	57, 143
Meningococcus carrier.....	46
Menopause.....	73, 175
Menorrhagia.....	73, 173
Menstruation, precocious.....	73, 175

ary poisoning, acute.....	69, 194
chronic.....	69, 142
industrial.....	69, 141
arteric artery, embolism of.....	23, 26, 152
thrombosis of.....	24, 26, 152
vein, thrombosis of.....	24, 26, 152
artery, chyle cyst of.....	26, 152
contusion of.....	114
diseases of.....	26, 152
foreign body in.....	114
injuries of.....	114
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	96, 138
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
carpus, dislocation of.....	117
strongylus apri.....	63
tarsalgia.....	48, 188
tarsus, dislocation of.....	117
yl alcohol poisoning.....	69, 194
vapor poisoning.....	69, 196
industrial.....	69, 141
itis, acute.....	78, 174
puerperium.....	78, 106, 174, 180
chronic.....	78, 174
orrhagia.....	73, 173
can typhus fever.....	46, 135
osporum minutissimum.....	62
aine.....	53, 146
ilics's disease.....	53, 157
ria.....	93, 183
ry fever.....	46, 134
tuberculosis, acute pulmonary.....	47, 88, 136
im.....	93, 183
poisoning.....	69, 191
retention.....	74, 181
sickness.....	53, 135
l, diseases of the.....	51, 144
s, traumatism in.....	109, 197
arriage.....	106, 179
threatened.....	106, 179
ellaneous diseases and conditions.....	52
injuries.....	129
d benign tumors.....	96
malignant tumors.....	99
, hydatidiform.....	98, 105
usum contagiosum.....	93, 183
ster.....	15, 190
phine poisoning, acute.....	70, 194
chronic.....	70, 142
phoea.....	94, 184
van's disease.....	57, 143
th, abrasion of.....	114
burn of.....	114
contusion of.....	114
diseases of.....	28, 157
gonococcus infection of.....	28, 187

Mouth—Continued	
injuries of.....	114
syphilis of.....	28, 137
tuberculosis of.....	28, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 137
ulcer of.....	28, 158
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
Mucormycosis of.....	46, 62, 135
Multiple abrasions.....	129
burns.....	129, 196
contusions.....	129
injuries, extreme.....	129
neuritis.....	58, 146
neurofibromata.....	95
parturition.....	106, 178
Mumps.....	30, 46, 85, 135, 157, 173
Muscarine poisoning.....	69, 194
Muscle, abscess of.....	55, 187
tuberculous.....	55, 137
atrophy of.....	55, 187
ciliary, cramp of.....	40, 148
congenital malformation of.....	55, 189
contracture of.....	55, 187
contusion of.....	118
cramp of.....	55, 187
degeneration of.....	55, 187
dislocation of.....	118
foreign body in.....	118, 198
hernia of.....	55, 188
ocular, insufficiency of.....	41, 148
paralysis of.....	42, 149
paralysis of, ischaemic.....	55, 188
parasite of.....	55, 60, 188
rupture of.....	118
sheath of, rupture of.....	118
strain of.....	118
syphilis of.....	55, 137
tuberculosis of.....	55, 137
tuberculous abscess of.....	55, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 139
wound of, gunshot.....	118
incised.....	118
lacerated.....	118
punctured.....	118
stab.....	118
Muscles, diseases of.....	55, 187
injuries of.....	118
Muscular dystrophy, progressive.....	57, 143
rheumatism.....	54, 188
system, congenital malformation of.....	15, 189
Mushroom poisoning.....	69, 191
Mustard gas poisoning.....	69
<i>lyma</i>	95
<i>henia gravis</i>	57, 144

Mycetoma of	61, 62, 93, 135
Mycoasis fungoides	93, 136
Myelitis, disseminated	57, 144
transverse	57, 144
Myiasis	62, 93, 184
Myocarditis, acute	20, 151
chronic	20, 151
Myocardium, diseases of	20, 151
Myoma of	95
Myopia	40, 147
Myositis, acute	55, 188
chronic	55, 188
progressive ossifying	55, 188
traumatic ossifying	55, 188
Myotonia atrophica	55
congenita	55, 138
Myringitis, acute	39, 150
chronic	39, 150
Myxoedema	38, 52, 145, 155
Myxoma of	95
Naevus	15, 19, 93, 190
Nail, finger-, avulsion of	127
ingrowing	95, 184
toe-, avulsion of	127
Nails, congenital malformation of	15, 95, 190
diseases of	95, 184
Naphthalene poisoning	69, 194
Naphthol poisoning	69, 194
Nasal accessory sinus, tumor of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
cartilage, dislocation of	123
duct, fistula of	41, 148
stenosis of	42, 149
passage, foreign body in	89, 198
parasite of	60, 89, 154
syphilis of	89, 139
tuberculosis of	89, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
ulcer of	89, 154
passages, diseases of	89, 154
polypus	89, 154
septum, abscess of	89, 154
deviation of	89, 154
diseases of	89, 154
fracture of	123
haematoma of	123
perforated	89, 154
spur on	89, 154
Nature of injury	111
Necator Americanus	63, 161
Neck, abrasion of	128
burn of	128
contusion of	128
foreign body in	128
haematoma of	128
injuries of	128
wound of, gunshot	128
incised	128
lacerated	128

Neck, wound of—Continued	
punctured	128
stab	128
Necrosis of bone	17, 185
cartilage	17, 187
ossicles	39, 150
Nephralgia	101, 169
Nephritis, acute	101, 167
pregnancy	101, 106, 167, 168, 180
puerperium	101, 106, 167, 168, 180
chronic interstitial	102, 168
parenchymatous	102, 168
disseminated suppurative	102, 169
Nephrolithiasis	102, 169
Nephroptosis	102, 169
Nerve, atrophy of optic	41, 149
compression of	119
contusion of	119
displacement of	119
foreign body in	119, 198
neuralgia of	58, 60, 146
neuritis of	58, 146
operative stretching of	119
paralysis of	59, 144
rupture of	119
syphilis of	59, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	119
incised	119
lacerated	119
punctured	119
stab	119
Nerves, diseases of	58, 146
injuries of	119
Nervous diarrhoea	24, 165
disorders, functional	59, 146
dyspepsia	35, 159
system, congenital malformation of	15, 189
diseases of	56, 143
injuries of	118
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
Neuralgia of	58, 60, 146, 147
Neurasthenia	59, 146
Neuritis, multiple	59, 146
of	58, 146
optic	41, 149
Neurofibromata, multiple	95
Neuroma of	95
plexiform	95
Neuroretinitis	41, 149
Neurosis, intestinal	24, 165
occupational	59, 146
of bladder	100, 170
heart	21, 153
larynx	87, 154
mammary gland	74, 178
pharynx	29, 158
traumatic	59, 146

Newborn child	53, 108, 190
Nicotine poisoning, acute	72, 195
chronic	72, 143
Night blindness	41, 149
terrors	59, 146
Nipple, fissure of	74, 177
puerperium	74, 105, 177, 180
Nitric acid poisoning	69, 194
Nitrite poisoning	66, 67, 69, 192, 194, 196
Nitrobenzine poisoning	70, 194
Nitroglycerin poisoning	69, 194, 196
Nitrous gas poisoning industrial	70, 142
oxide poisoning	70, 196
Nodding spasm	59, 147
Noma	28, 181
Nonindustrial injuries	109, 110
Non-union of bone	18, 186
Normal parturition	106, 178
pregnancy	107, 178
puerperium	107, 178
Nose, abrasion of	123
acquired deformity of	89, 154
burn of	123
congenital malformation of	14, 89, 189
contusion of	123
diseases of	89, 154
frostbite of	123, 128, 197
injuries of	123
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	123
incised	123
lacerated	123
punctured	123
stab	123
Nostalgia	53, 145
Not insane	52, 199
Nux vomica poisoning	70, 194
Nystagmus	42, 149
Obesity	53, 140
Obstetrical conditions	104, 178
diseases	104, 178
injuries	104, 178
operations	132
Obstruction, acute intestinal	24, 164
chronic intestinal	24, 164
of pancreatic duct	32, 167
portal vein	25, 166
Obturator hernia	43, 164
strangulated	43, 164
Occiput, dislocation of, from atlas	117
Occupational neurosis	59, 146
poisonings	65, 109, 141
Ochronosis	53, 140
Ocular muscle, insufficiency of	41, 148
paralysis of	42, 149
Odontoma of	95
Oedema, angiospastic	59, 146
glottidis	87, 154
of lung	88, 156

Oesophagitis.....	32, 159
Oesophagus, abrasion of.....	114
burn of.....	115
congenital malformation of.....	31, 189
dilatation of.....	31, 158
diseases of.....	31, 158
diverticulum of.....	31, 158
foreign body in.....	31, 158
injuries of.....	114
rupture of.....	114
spontaneous.....	32, 159
spasm of.....	32, 159
stricture of.....	32, 159
syphilis of.....	32, 137
tuberculosis of.....	32, 137
tumors of, benign.....	96, 96
malignant.....	96, 138
varix of.....	19, 32, 152
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	115
stab.....	115
Old hemiplegia.....	57, 144
Omentum, abscess of.....	26, 166
contusion of.....	114
diseases of.....	26, 166
foreign body in.....	114
injuries of.....	114
rupture of.....	114
torsion of.....	26, 167
tuberculosis of.....	26, 136
tumors of, benign.....	96, 96
malignant.....	96, 138
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
Onychauxis.....	95, 184
Onychia.....	95, 184
Onychoma.....	95, 184
Oöphoritis, acute.....	76, 176
chronic.....	76, 176
Opacity of cornea.....	42
vitreous humor.....	42, 149
Operation, appendectomy, prophylactic.....	131
exploratory.....	131
for.....	131
injection of serum.....	131
removal of tissue for pathological examination.....	131
of skin grafting for.....	131
on blood donor.....	131
skin donor.....	131
for sterilization.....	131
tracheotomy.....	131
transplantation of tissue.....	131
wound.....	129, 100
Operations, obstetrical.....	131

Operations—Continued	
surgical	130
Operative dilatation of cervix	132
stretching of nerve, injury following	119
Ophthalmia neonatorum	108, 190
Ophthalmoplegia	42, 149
Opium poisoning, acute	70, 194
chronic	70, 142
Optic nerve, atrophy of	41, 149
neuritis	41, 149
Orchitis, acute	85, 173
chronic	85, 173
Organs, absence of	14, 188
accessory	14, 188
injuries of	111
Oriental sore	46, 183
Ossicles, ankylosis of	38, 149
caries of	39, 150
necrosis of	39, 150
Ossification of auricle	39, 150
cartilage	17, 188
larynx	17, 87, 154, 188
tracheal rings	17, 86, 150, 188
Ossifying myositis, progressive	55, 188
traumatic	55, 188
Osteitis deformans	17, 185
Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic	54, 137
Osteogenesis imperfecta	17, 185
Osteoma of	17, 96, 185
Osteomalacia	17, 137
Osteomyelitis of, acute	17, 185
chronic	17, 185
Otitis externa	39, 150
interna, acute	39, 150
chronic	39, 150
media, acute	39, 150
chronic	39, 150
Ovaries, diseases of	75, 175
Ovary, abscess of	75, 175
atrophy of	75, 175
congenital malformation of	75, 189
displacement of	75, 175
gonococcus infection of	76, 137
haematoma of	75, 175
parasite of	60, 76, 176
sclerosis of	76, 176
syphilis of	77, 137
tuberculosis of	77, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97, 175
malignant	98, 138
Overexertion and exposure, exhaustion from	110, 129, 197
Overlying	111, 130, 196
Oxalate, acid potassium poisoning	70, 194
Oxalic acid poisoning	70, 194
Oxyuris vermicularis	62, 162
Ozaena	89, 154
Painful tic of	51, 60, 144, 147
Pachymeningitis, cerebral	57, 143
spinal	57, 143
Palate, abrasion of	114

Pa'ate—Continued	
burn of	114
congenital malformation of	14, 28, 189
contusion of	114
deformity of, acquired	29, 185
diseases of	28, 158
foreign body in	114
injuries of	114
syphilis of	29, 137
tuberculosis of	29, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	98, 137
wound of, gunshot	114
incised	114
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Palpitation, cardiac	21, 153
Pancreas, atrophy of	32, 167
calculus of	32, 167
congenital malformation of	32, 189
contusion of	114
diseases of	32, 167
foreign body in	114
injuries of	114
parasite of	32, 60, 167
rupture of	114
syphilis of	32, 137
tuberculosis of	32, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	114
incised	114
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Pancreatic duct, obstruction of	32, 167
Pancreatitis, acute	32, 167
chronic	32, 167
Panophthalmitis	42, 149
Papilloma of	96, 103
Pappataci fever	46, 135
Paragonimiasis	46, 62, 63, 162
Paragonimus Westermani	63, 162
Paraldehyde poisoning, acute	70, 194
chronic	70, 142
Paralysis, acute ascending	57, 144
agitans	58, 144
Brown-Séquard's	58, 144
bulbar	56
general, of the insane	51, 144
infantile spastic	57, 144
of, ischaemic	55, 188
nerve	59, 144
ocular muscle	42, 149
vocal cords	57, 146
Paramoeba hominis	69, 161
Paramoecium coli	61, 162
Paramyoclonus multiplex	59, 146
Paranoia	51, 145

Paranoia—Continued	
alcoholic.....	51, 145
Paranoid state.....	51, 145
Paraphimosis.....	81, 173
Paraplegia, ataxic.....	58, 144
hereditary spastic.....	58, 144
Parasite in	
intestinal wall.....	24, 60, 164
intestine.....	24, 60, 164
rectum.....	24, 60, 164
wall of bronchus.....	60, 86, 156
trachea.....	60, 86, 156
of appendix.....	22, 60, 161
bladder.....	60, 100, 170
bone.....	17, 60, 185
brain.....	58, 60, 146
cartilage.....	17, 60, 188
ear.....	39, 60, 150
eye.....	42, 60, 149
frontal sinus.....	60, 90, 186
gallbladder.....	26, 60, 166
gallduct.....	26, 60, 166
heart.....	20, 60, 151
joint.....	48, 60, 187
kidney.....	60, 102, 169
larynx.....	60, 87, 154
liver.....	25, 60, 166
lung.....	60, 88, 156
mammary gland.....	60, 74, 178
maxillary sinus.....	60, 90, 186
muscle.....	55, 60, 188
nasal passage.....	60, 89, 154
ovary.....	60, 76, 176
pancreas.....	32, 60, 167
pericardium.....	21, 60, 150
peritoneum.....	27, 60, 166
pharynx.....	29, 60, 158
pleura.....	60, 90, 155
skin.....	60, 93, 183
spinal cord.....	58, 60, 144
spleen.....	37, 60, 166
stomach.....	35, 60, 162
thyroid gland.....	38, 60, 155
tongue.....	31, 60, 157
tonail.....	31, 60, 158
Parasites, certain animal.....	60, 161
Parasitic diseases of skin, hair and nails.....	60, 93, 184
Parathyroid extract poisoning.....	70, 194
gland, diseases of.....	36, 153
haemorrhage into.....	36, 153
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
Parauterine abscess (nonpuerperal).....	75, 174
Parenchymatous nephritis, chronic.....	102, 168
Paronychia.....	95, 184
Parotid gland, diseases of, <i>see</i> Salivary gland.....	30, 157
gaseous tumor of.....	30, 157
Parturition, abnormal.....	106, 179
accidental haemorrhage.....	104, 179
deformed pelvis.....	105, 179
eclampsia.....	107, 180

Parturition—Continued	
haemorrhage, accidental	104, 179
multiple	106, 178
normal	104, 178
placenta praevia	104, 167, 179
retained secundines	107, 179
rupture of uterus	107, 179
Passenger elevators, traumatism by	109
Patella, dislocation of	117
fracture of	112
compound	112
Pediculosis	63, 93, 184
Pellagra	70, 136
Pelvic abscess	27, 75, 167, 174
puerperium	75, 104, 174, 180
cellulitis	44, 75, 174, 182
puerperium	44, 75, 105, 174, 180
floor, laceration of, old	79, 176
recent	105, 179
relaxation of	79, 176
girdle, congenital malformation of	15, 105, 178, 179, 189
haematocoele	75, 176
Pelvis, deformed, parturition	105, 179
pregnancy	105, 178
dislocation of	117
fracture of	112
compound	112
of kidney, gonococcus infection of	102, 187, 169
Pemphigus	94, 184
neonatorum	94, 106, 190
Penis, abrasion of	120
acquired deformity of	81, 172
amputation of, accidental	120
avulsion of	120
burn of	120
chancroid of	81, 137
congenital malformation of	81, 189
contusion of	120
diseases of	81, 172
foreign body in	120, 198
fracture of	120
frostbite of	120, 197
gonococcus infection of	81, 137, 172
haematoma of	120
injuries of	120
strangulation of	120
syphilis of	81, 137
tuberculosis of	81, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	120
incised	120
lacerated	120
punctured	120
stab	120
Pennyroyal poisoning	70, 194
Perforated nasal septum	80, 154
Perforating ulcer of duodenum	24, 161
intestine (2 yrs. +)	24, 161
(—2 yrs.)	24, 160

Perforating ulcer of—Continued	
stomach.....	35, 159
Pericardial sac, foreign body in.....	113
Pericarditis.....	21, 150
Pericardium, adherent.....	21, 150
diseases of.....	21, 150
injuries of.....	113
parasite of.....	21, 60, 150
syphilis of.....	21, 137
tuberculosis of.....	21, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	95, 139
wound of, incised.....	113
lacerated.....	113
punctured.....	113
stab.....	113
Perichondritis of.....	16, 187
auricle.....	39, 150
larynx.....	87, 154
Perihepatitis.....	25, 166
Perinaeum, abrasion of.....	129
abscess in male.....	103, 170
burn of.....	129
contusion of.....	129
foreign body in.....	129, 198
haematoma of.....	129
injuries of.....	129
wound of, gunshot.....	129
incised.....	129
lacerated.....	129
punctured.....	129
stab.....	129
Perinephritic abscess.....	100, 168
Periodic vomiting.....	36, 160
Periostitis of, acute.....	18, 186
chronic.....	18, 186
Perisplenitis.....	36, 166
Peritoneum, adhesions of.....	27, 166
contusion of.....	114
diseases of.....	27, 166
gonococcus infection of.....	75, 76, 137, 174
injuries of.....	114
parasite of.....	27, 60, 166
rupture of.....	114
syphilis of.....	27, 137
tuberculosis of.....	27, 136
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	95, 138
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
Peritonitis, acute general.....	27, 167
puerperium.....	27, 106, 180
local.....	27, 76, 167
puerperium.....	27, 106, 180
chronic general.....	27, 167
local.....	27, 167
Pernicious anaemia.....	15, 140

Pernio.....	91, 182
Persistent thymus gland.....	37, 153
Perversion of appetite.....	35, 159
Perverted color vision.....	42, 149
sexual instincts.....	51, 144
Pes cavus.....	48, 188
planus.....	48, 188
valgus.....	48, 188
Petroleum poisoning.....	70, 194
vapor poisoning, industrial.....	70, 142
Phantom tumor.....	54, 199
Pharyngitis, acute.....	29, 158
chronic.....	29, 158
Pharynx, abrasion of.....	114
abscess of.....	29, 158
tuberculous.....	29, 137, 158
burn of.....	114
congenital malformation of.....	29, 189
contusion of.....	114
diseases of.....	29, 158
foreign body in.....	29, 198
injuries of.....	114
neurosis of.....	29, 158
parasite of.....	29, 60, 158
stricture of.....	29, 158
syphilis of.....	29, 137
tuberculosis of.....	29, 137, 158
tuberculous abscess of.....	29, 137, 158
tumors of, benign.....	96, 96
malignant.....	96, 138
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
Phenacetin poisoning, acute.....	70, 194
chronic.....	70, 142
Phenol poisoning.....	66, 70, 192, 194
Phimosis.....	81, 173
congenital.....	81, 173, 189
Phlebitis of.....	19, 152
puerperium.....	19, 106, 152, 180
Phlegmonous enteritis.....	23, 160, 161
gastritis, acute.....	34, 159
Phlyctenular conjunctivitis.....	40, 147
keratitis.....	41, 148
Phosphoretted hydrogen poisoning.....	70, 196
Phosphoric acid poisoning.....	70, 194
Phosphorus acid poisoning.....	70, 194
Phosphorus poisoning, acute.....	70, 194
industrial.....	71, 142
Phtheiriasis.....	63, 93, 184
Physostigma poisoning.....	71, 194
Physostigmine poisoning.....	71, 194
Pieric acid poisoning.....	67, 71, 193, 194
industrial.....	71, 142
Picrotoxine poisoning.....	67, 193
Piedra.....	63, 64, 93, 136
Piercing instruments, traumatism by.....	110, 196
Piers, traumatism on.....	100

Pilocarpine poisoning.....	71, 194
Pilocarpus poisoning.....	71, 194
Pineal gland, diseases of.....	36
syphilis of.....	36, 137
tuberculosis of.....	36, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
Pinta.....	63, 93, 136
Pituitary body, diseases of.....	36, 140
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
Pityriasis rosea.....	94, 184
rubra.....	94, 184
simplex.....	94, 184
versicolor.....	62, 63, 93, 135
Placenta praevia, parturition.....	104, 107, 179
pregnancy.....	104, 107, 178
Plague, bubonic.....	44, 134
Pleura, diseases of.....	90, 155
injuries of.....	123
parasite of.....	60, 90, 155
tuberculosis of.....	91, 136
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
wound of, gunshot.....	123
incised.....	123
lacerated.....	123
punctured.....	123
stab.....	123
Pleural cavity, foreign body in.....	123, 198
Pleurisy, acute fibrinous.....	90, 155
chronic fibrous.....	90, 155
serofibrinous.....	90, 155
suppurative.....	90, 155
Pleuritic adhesions.....	90, 155
Plexiform neuroma.....	95
Pneumatocele capitis.....	89, 184
Pneumonia, broncho-.....	88, 155
interstitial.....	88, 156
lobar.....	46, 51, 88, 145, 155
Pneumonic tuberculosis, acute.....	47, 88, 136
Pneumonoconiosis.....	88, 156
Pneumopericardium.....	21, 150
Pneumophagia.....	34, 159
Pneumothorax.....	90, 155
Poisoning, absinthe.....	65, 141
acetanilide, acute.....	65, 192
chronic.....	65, 142
acetylene.....	65, 196
industrial.....	65, 141
acid, acetic.....	65, 192
boric.....	66, 192
carbolic.....	66, 192
hydrochloric.....	68, 193
industrial.....	68, 141
hydrocyanic.....	68, 193, 196
industrial.....	68, 141
hydrofluoric.....	68, 193
industrial.....	68, 141
nitric.....	69, 194

Poisoning, acid—Continued

oxalic.....	70, 194
phosphoric.....	70, 194
phosphorus.....	70, 194
picric.....	67, 71, 193, 194
industrial.....	71, 142
potassium oxalate.....	70, 194
pyrogallie.....	71, 195
salicylic.....	71, 195
sulphuric.....	72, 195
sulphurous.....	72, 195
vapor, industrial.....	72, 142
tartaric.....	72, 195
aconite.....	65, 192
aconitine.....	65, 192
albumin, egg.....	68, 191
alcohol.....	51, 65, 141, 145
amyl.....	65, 192
industrial.....	65, 141
methyl.....	69, 194
vapor.....	69, 196
industrial.....	69, 141
alum.....	65, 192
ammonia, acute.....	65, 192
industrial.....	65, 141
ammonium carbonate.....	65, 192
hydroxide.....	65, 192
amyl alcohol.....	65, 192
industrial.....	65, 141
nitrite.....	69, 194, 196
amylene hydrate.....	65, 192
aniline.....	65, 192
industrial.....	65, 141
antimony.....	65, 192
industrial.....	65, 141
antipyrine, acute.....	65, 192
chronic.....	65, 142
arsenic, acute.....	65, 66, 192
chronic.....	65, 142
industrial.....	65, 141
arseniuretted hydrogen.....	65, 196
industrial.....	65, 141
aspidium.....	65, 192
atropine.....	66, 192
barium.....	65, 192
belladonna.....	66, 192
benzine.....	66, 192
benzol.....	66, 192
industrial.....	66, 141
bismuth.....	66, 192
borax.....	66, 192
boric acid.....	66, 192
bromide.....	66, 142
bromine.....	66, 196
bromoform.....	66, 192
caffeine, acute.....	67, 193
chronic.....	67, 142
cannabis indica, acute.....	66, 192
chronic.....	66, 142
cantharides.....	66, 192

bleaching—Continued		
carbolic acid	66,	192
carbon dioxide	66,	192
industrial	66,	141
disulphide	66,	192
industrial	66,	141
monoxide	66,	196
industrial	66,	141
castor oil seed	66,	192
cheese	66,	191
chloral hydrate, acute	66,	192
chronic	66,	142
chloralamide	66,	192
chlorate	66, 71, 192,	194, 195
chloroethyl	66,	192
vapor	66,	196
chloride of lime, industrial	66,	141
chlorinated lime	66,	192
soda	66,	193
chlorine	67,	196
industrial	67,	141
chloroform	67,	193
vapor	67,	196
delayed	67,	196
chromium	67,	193
industrial	67,	141
chrysarobin	67,	193
cinchona	67,	193
coca, acute	67,	193
chronic	67,	142
cocaine, acute	67,	193
chronic	67,	142
coctulus indicus	67,	193
codeine, acute	70,	194
chronic	70,	142
coffee	67,	142
colchicine	67,	193
colchicum	67,	193
conium	67,	193
copalva	67,	193
copper	67,	193
coriaria	67,	193
creolin	67,	193
crocoite	67,	193
croton oil	67,	193
curare	67,	193
cyanide	68,	193
industrial	68,	141
cytogen	68,	196
industrial	68,	141
delphinium	67,	193
digitalis	68,	193
dinitrobenzol, industrial	68,	141
dionine, acute	70,	194
chronic	70,	142
duboisia	68,	193
egg albumin	68,	193
elaterin	68,	193
elaterium	68,	193
epidemic meat	45,	193

Poisoning—Continued

epinephrin.....	68, 193
ergot, acute.....	68, 193
chronic.....	68, 142
ether, acute.....	68, 193
chronic.....	68, 142
vapor.....	68, 196
extract, parathyreoid.....	70, 194
thymus.....	72, 195
thyreoid.....	72, 195
fish.....	68, 191
venom.....	68, 192
formaldehyde.....	67, 193, 196
industrial.....	68, 141
fusel oil.....	65, 192
gas, illuminating.....	66, 69, 196
industrial.....	66, 69, 141
marsh.....	69, 196
industrial.....	69, 141
nitrous, industrial.....	70, 142
sewer.....	71, 196
industrial.....	71, 142
gasoline.....	68, 193, 196
industrial.....	68, 141
gelsemium.....	68, 193
guaiacol.....	67, 193
heroine, acute.....	70, 194
chronic.....	70, 142
hexamethylenamine.....	68, 193
hydrochloric acid.....	68, 193
industrial.....	68, 141
hydrocyanic acid.....	68, 193, 196
industrial.....	68, 141
hydrofluoric acid.....	68, 193
industrial.....	68, 141
hyoscine.....	69, 194
hyoscyamine.....	68, 193
hyoscyamus.....	68, 193
ice cream.....	69, 191
illuminating gas.....	66, 69, 196
industrial.....	66, 69, 141
iodine.....	69, 194
iodoform.....	69, 194
iron.....	69, 194
kerosene.....	69, 194
lead, acute.....	69, 194
chromate.....	67, 141
chronic.....	69, 141
industrial.....	67, 69, 109, 141
lobelia.....	69, 194
lysol.....	69, 194
magnesium.....	69, 194
manganese, industrial.....	69, 141
marsh gas.....	69, 196
industrial.....	69, 141
meat.....	67, 191
mercury, acute.....	69, 194
chronic.....	69, 142
industrial.....	69, 141
methyl alcohol.....	69, 194

Poisoning, methyl alcohol—Continued

vapor	69, 196
industrial	69, 141
milk	69, 191
morphine, acute	70, 194
chronic	70, 142
muscarine	69, 194
mushroom	69, 191
mustard gas	69
naphthalene	69, 194
naphthol	69, 194
nicotine, acute	72, 195
chronic	72, 143
nitric acid	69, 194
nitrite	66, 67, 69, 192, 193, 194, 196
nitrobenzine	70, 194
industrial	70, 142
nitroglycerin	69, 194, 196
nitrous gas, industrial	70, 142
oxide	70, 196
nux vomica	70, 194
opium, acute	70, 194
chronic	70, 142
oxalate, acid potassium	70, 194
oxalic acid	70, 194
paraldehyde, acute	70, 194
chronic	70, 142
parathyroid extract	70, 194
pennyroyal	70, 194
petroleum	70, 194
vapor, industrial	70, 142
phenacetin, acute	70, 194
chronic	70, 142
phenol	66, 70, 192, 194
phosphoretted hydrogen	70, 196
phosphoric acid	70, 194
phosphorous acid	70, 194
phosphorus, acute	70, 194
industrial	71, 142
physostigma	71, 194
physostigmine	71, 194
picric acid	67, 71, 193, 194
industrial	71, 142
pirotoxicine	67, 193
pilocarpine	71, 194
pilocarpus	71, 194
potassium, acid oxalate	70, 194
carbonate	71, 194
chlorate	71, 194
hydroxide	71, 195
nitrate	71, 195
potassium permanganate	71
potato	71, 191
pyridine, industrial	71, 142
pyrogallie acid	71, 195
quinine	67, 193
resorcin	71, 195
rhus toxicodendron	71
salicylate	71, 195
salicylic acid	71, 195

Poisoning—Continued

santonin.....	71, 195
scopolamine.....	69, 194
serum.....	71, 195
sewer gas.....	71, 196
industrial.....	71, 142
shell fish.....	68, 191
silver, acute.....	71, 195
chronic.....	71, 91, 142
snake venom.....	71, 192
soda, chlorinated.....	66, 193
sodium carbonate.....	71, 195
chlorate.....	71, 195
chloride.....	71, 195
hydroxide.....	71, 195
stramonium.....	71, 195
strophanthin.....	72, 195
strophanthus ..	71, 195
strychnine.....	70, 194
sulphonah, acute.....	72, 195
chronic.....	72, 142
sulphur chloride, industrial.....	72, 142
sulphuretted hydrogen.....	72, 196
industrial.....	71, 72, 142
sulphuric acid.....	72, 195
sulphurous acid.....	72, 142
vapor, industrial.....	72, 142
tansy.....	72, 195
tartaric acid.....	72, 195
tea.....	72, 142
tear gas.....	72
industrial.....	72, 142
thymus extract.....	72, 195
thyroid extract.....	72, 195
tin.....	72, 142
tobacco, acute.....	72, 124
chronic.....	72, 143
industrial.....	72, 142
trional, acute.....	72, 195
chronic.....	72, 143
turpentine.....	72, 195
vapor.....	72, 196
industrial.....	72, 142
venom, fish.....	68, 192
snake.....	71, 192
veratrum.....	72, 195
veronal, acute.....	72, 195
chronic.....	72, 143
zinc.....	72, 195
Poisonings and intoxications.....	65, 141, 192, 196
industrial.....	65, 109, 141
Poliomyelitis, acute anterior.....	58, 144
bulbar.....	56, 58, 144
chronic anterior.....	58, 144
Polycythaemia, chronic.....	16, 140
Polypus, nasal.....	59, 154
Pons, haemorrhage into.....	57, 144
Portal vein, obstruction of.....	25, 166
pylephlebitis of.....	19, 25, 152
thrombosis of.....	25, 152

Potassium, acid, oxalate poisoning.....	70, 194
carbonate poisoning.....	71, 194
chlorate poisoning.....	71, 194
hydroxide poisoning.....	71, 195
nitrate poisoning.....	71, 195
permanganate poisoning.....	71
Potato poisoning.....	71, 191
Pott's disease.....	16, 18, 136, 185
Powdered glass, injury from swallowing.....	129
Precocious menstruation.....	73, 175
Precocity.....	54, 73, 175
Pregnancy, accidental haemorrhage.....	104, 178
albuminuria.....	105, 180
deformed pelvis.....	105, 178
displacement of uterus.....	105, 178
eclampsia.....	107, 180
haemorrhage, accidental.....	104, 178
hydramnios.....	105, 178
mamillitis.....	74, 106, 177, 181
nephritis, acute.....	101, 106, 167, 168, 180
normal.....	107, 178
placenta praevia.....	104, 107, 178, 179
toxaemia of.....	36, 102, 107, 160, 168, 180
vomiting of.....	36, 107, 160, 179
Premature delivery.....	107, 179
threatened.....	107
Prematurity.....	108, 190
Prepuce, redundant.....	81, 173
Preputial adhesions.....	81, 173
concretions.....	81, 173
Presbyopia.....	40, 147
Primary splenomegaly.....	15, 140
Proctalgia.....	33, 164
Proctitis.....	33, 164
Proctoceles.....	79, 176
Progressive chorea, chronic.....	59, 146
muscular dystrophy.....	57, 143
ossifying myositis.....	55, 188
Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall.....	79, 176
cord.....	107
posterior vaginal wall.....	79, 176
rectum.....	33, 165
urethra.....	104, 171
uterus.....	77, 144
vaginal wall, anterior.....	79, 176
posterior.....	79, 176
Prostate, abscess of.....	82, 171
atrophy of.....	82, 171
calculus in.....	82, 171
congenital malformation of.....	82, 189
enlargement of.....	82, 171
gland, diseases of.....	82, 171
gonococcus infection of.....	82, 137
syphilis of.....	82, 137
tuberculosis of.....	82, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
Prostatitis, acute.....	82, 171
chronic.....	82, 171
Prurigo.....	94, 134

Pruritus	94, 184
ani	33, 94, 184
vulvae	73, 94, 184
Pseudocyesia	54, 107, 199
Pseudoleucaemia, infantile	16, 140
splenic	15, 140
Psilosis	24, 165
Psoriasis	94, 184
Psychasthenia	51, 144
Psychical tic	51, 60, 144, 147
Psychopathic state, constitutional	51, 144
Psychosis due to organic brain disease	52, 59, 146
epileptic	52, 59, 145
exhaustive, infective and toxic	51, 145
hysterical	52, 59, 146
intoxication	51, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 141, 145
manic depressive	52, 145
polyneuritica	51, 141
senile	52, 54, 191
thyreoigenous	38, 52, 145
traumatic	52, 145
Pterygium	42, 149
Pubiotomy	132
Puerperium, abscess of mammary glands	73, 104, 177, 180
pelvic	75, 104, 174, 180
submammary	73, 104, 177, 180
accidental haemorrhage	104, 179
albuminuria	105, 180
displacement of uterus	77, 105, 180
eclampsia	107, 180
embolism of	19, 105, 152, 180
endometritis, acute	77, 105, 180
lymphangitis of	50, 106, 153, 180
mamillitis	74, 106, 177, 181
mammary gland, fistula of	74, 105, 177, 181
mastitis	74, 106, 177, 181
metritis, acute	78, 106, 174, 180
nephritis, acute	101, 106, 167, 168, 180
nipple, fissure of	74, 105, 177, 180
normal	107, 178
pelvic cellulitis	44, 75, 105, 174, 180
peritonitis, acute general	27, 106, 180
local	27, 106, 180
phlebitis of	19, 107, 152, 180
retained secundines	107, 179
rupture of uterus	107, 179
septicaemia	46, 107, 135, 180
thrombosis of	19, 107, 152, 180
vulva, haematoma of	105, 179
Pulex penetrans	63, 94, 184
Pulmonary artery, embolism of	88, 152
thrombosis of	88, 152
emphysema, congenital	88, 156
interlobular	88, 156
senile	88, 156
miliary tuberculosis, acute	47, 88, 136
tuberculosis, chronic	47, 88, 136
Punctum lacrimale, stenosis of	42, 149
Punctured wounds, <i>see</i> various organs, structures and regions	
Purpura	16, 140

Pyæmia	46
Pyelitis	102, 169
Pyelonephritis	102, 169
Pylephlebitis	19, 25, 152
Pyloric incontinence	35, 159
Pylorospasm	35, 159
Pylorus, stenosis of	35, 160
Pyonephrosis	102, 169
Pyopneumopericardium	21, 150
Pyopneumothorax	90, 155
Pyorrhoea alveolaria	30, 157
Pyridine poisoning, industrial	71, 142
Pyrogallie acid, poisoning	71, 195
Quarries, traumatism in	109, 197
Quays, traumatism on	109
Quinine poisoning	67, 193
Rabies	46, 52, 135
Radium burns	92, 110, 182, 195
Rat bite fever	46
Railroads, traumatism by	109, 197
Railway spine	59, 146
Ranula	30, 96, 157
Raynaud's disease	54, 181
Recurrent vomiting	36, 160
Recto-urethral fistula	33, 104, 171
Rectovaginal fistula	33, 78, 164
Rectum, abrasion of	115
abscess about	32, 164
burn of	115
congenital malformation of	33, 189
diseases of	32, 164
fistula of	33, 78, 104, 164, 171
foreign body in	33, 164
gonococcus infection of	33, 137
haemorrhage from	33, 164
injuries of	115
parasite in	24, 60, 162
prolapse of	33, 165
spasm of	33, 165
stricture of	33, 165
syphilis of	34, 137
tuberculosis of	34, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	98, 138
ulcer of	34, 165
wound of, gunshot	115
incised	115
lacerated	115
punctured	115
stab	115
Redundant prepuce	81, 173
scrotum	83, 173
Refraction, errors of	40, 147
Regional injuries	125
Regulation, diet	53, 190
Regurgitation from stomach	35, 159
Relapsing fever	46, 133
Relaxation of pelvic floor	79, 176
Renal colic	101, 169
haematuria	101, 168

Reproductive organs, congenital malformation of	
female.....	15, 189
male.....	15, 189
diseases of female.....	73, 173
male.....	81, 171
injuries of female.....	119
male.....	119
tumors of female, benign.....	95, 97, 173, 175
malignant.....	98, 138
male, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	95, 139
Resorcin poisoning.....	71, 195
Respiratory system, congenital malformation of.....	15, 189
diseases of.....	86, 154
injuries of.....	122
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
Retained intubation tube.....	87, 155
secundines, parturition.....	107, 179
puerperium.....	107, 179
Retention cyst of.....	96
lingual duct.....	30, 157
milk.....	74, 181
of urine.....	100, 170
Retina, detachment of.....	41, 148
haemorrhage into.....	41, 148
hyperaesthesia of.....	41, 148
Retinal artery, embolism of.....	41, 152
thrombosis of.....	42, 152
vein, thrombosis of.....	42, 152
Retinitis.....	42, 149
Retrocession of uterus.....	77, 175
Retroflexion of uterus.....	77, 175
Retroperitoneal hernia.....	43, 163
Retroversion of uterus.....	77, 175
Rheumatic fever, acute.....	46, 51, 139
subacute.....	46, 51, 139
Rheumatism, chronic articular.....	54, 139
muscular.....	54, 188
Rhinitis, acute.....	89, 154
atrophic.....	89, 154
hypertrophic.....	89, 154
Rhinolith.....	89, 154
Rhinoscleroma.....	94, 154
Rhus toxicodendron poisoning.....	71
Rib, cervical.....	14, 188
dislocation of.....	117
fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Rickets.....	18, 54, 137
Ringworm.....	93, 94, 182
Rocky Mountain spotted fever.....	46, 135
Rosacea.....	94, 184
Round ligament, hydrocele of.....	76, 176
Rumination.....	35, 160
Rupture of bladder.....	124
gallbladder.....	114
gallduct.....	114
globe.....	116
heart, spontaneous.....	20, 151

Rupture of—Continued

intestine.....	114
kidney.....	125
ligament.....	117
liver.....	114
muscle.....	118
sheath of.....	118
nerve.....	119
oesophagus.....	114
spontaneous.....	32, 150
omentum.....	114
pancreas.....	114
peritoneum.....	114
spleen.....	124
spontaneous.....	37, 166
stomach.....	114
tendon.....	118
thoracic duct.....	117
tympanum, traumatic.....	115
ureter.....	125
urethra.....	125
uterus, parturition.....	107, 179
puerperium.....	107, 179
traumatic.....	121
Saccharomyces.....	63, 135
Sacrum, fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Salicylate poisoning.....	71, 195
Salicylic acid poisoning.....	71, 195
Salivary duct, abscess of.....	30, 157
concretion in.....	30, 157
congenital malformation of.....	30, 189
cyst of, retention.....	30, 157
fistula of.....	30, 157
foreign body in.....	114
inflammation of.....	30, 157
tumors of, benign.....	95, 98
malignant.....	98, 137
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
stab.....	114
ducts, diseases of.....	30, 157
injuries of.....	114
gland, abscess of.....	30, 157
concretion in.....	30, 157
congenital malformation of.....	30, 189
fistula of.....	30, 157
foreign body in.....	114
inflammation of.....	30, 157
parotid, gaseous tumor of.....	30, 157
tumors of, benign.....	95, 98
malignant.....	98, 137
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
stab.....	114
glands, diseases of.....	30,
injuries of.....	

Salpingitis, acute.....	76, 176
chronic.....	76, 176
eustachian, acute.....	38, 150
chronic.....	38, 150
Saltatory spasm.....	60, 147
Santonin poisoning.....	71, 195
Sarcoma of.....	98, 137, 138, 139
Sarcopsilliasis.....	63, 94, 184
Sarcoptes scabiei.....	63, 182
Scabies.....	63, 94, 182
Scalds.....	110, 196
Scalp, abrasion of.....	128
avulsion of.....	128
burn of.....	128
contusion of.....	128
foreign body in.....	128, 198
haematoma of.....	128
injuries of.....	128
wound of, gunshot.....	128
incised.....	128
lacerated.....	128
punctured.....	128
stab.....	128
Scapula, fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Scarlet fever.....	46, 101, 134, 167
Schistosomiasis, intestinal.....	44, 46, 61, 63, 162
urinary.....	44, 46, 61, 63, 162, 169
Schistosomidae.....	63, 162
Schistosomum haematobium.....	63, 162
Japonicum.....	63, 162
Mansoni.....	63, 162
Sclerema (—3 mo.).....	108, 190
Scleritis.....	42, 149
Scleroderma.....	94, 184
Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral.....	58, 144
arterial, cerebral.....	56, 151
disseminated.....	58, 144
general arterial.....	18, 19, 54, 151, 191
lateral.....	58, 144
of corpus cavernosum.....	81, 173
ovary.....	76, 176
Scopolamine poisoning.....	69, 194
Scrotum, abrasion of.....	120
abscess of.....	82, 171
burn of.....	120
congenital malformation of.....	82, 189
contusion of.....	120
diseases of.....	82, 171
elephantiasis of, nonfilarial.....	82, 183
foreign body in.....	120, 198
frostbite of.....	120, 197
gangrene of.....	53, 181
infective.....	83, 181
haematoma of.....	120
injuries of.....	120
redundant.....	83, 173
syphilis of.....	83, 137
tuberculosis of.....	83, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97

Scrotum, tumors of—Continued	
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	120
incised	120
lacerated	121
punctured	121
stab	121
Scurvy	54, 139
Sea sickness	54, 198
Sebaceous cyst	96
Seborrhoea	94, 184
Secondary haemorrhage	130
Section, Caesarean	131
Secundines, retained, parturition	107, 179
puerperium	107, 179
Seminal emissions	73, 173
vesicle, abscess of	83, 172
concretion in	83, 172
congenital malformation of	83, 189
gonococcus infection of	83, 137, 172
syphilis of	83, 137
tuberculosis of	83, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
vesicles, diseases of	83, 172
Senile pulmonary emphysema	88, 156
psychosis	52, 54, 191
Senility	54, 191
Separation, epiphyseal, of, traumatic	111
Septicaemia	46, 135
puerperium	46, 107, 135, 180
Septum, nasal, abscess of	89, 154
deviation of	89, 154
fracture of	123
haematoma of	123
perforated	89, 154
spur on	89, 154
Serofibrinous pleurisy	90, 155
Serum, operation for injection of	131
poisoning	71, 195
Sewer gas poisoning	71, 196
industrial	71, 142
Sexual instincts, perverted	51, 144
Shell fish poisoning	68, 191
Shock	54, 198
electric, injury from	129, 197
Shoulder, abrasion of	127
amputation of, accidental	127
avulsion of	127
burn of	127
contusion of	127
crush of	127
dislocation of	117
foreign body in	127, 198
frostbite of	127, 197
girdle, congenital malformation of	15, 190
haematoma of	127
injuries of	127
wound of, gunshot	127
incised	128

Shoulder, wound of—Continued	
lacerated	122
punctured	122
stab	122
Sickness, milk	53, 135
sea	54, 198
Silver poisoning, acute	71, 195
chronic	71, 91, 142
Simple anaemia	15, 140
tic	60, 147
Sinus, frontal, foreign body in	90, 185
parasite of	60, 90, 155
maxillary, foreign body in	90, 185
parasite of	60, 90, 155
of	54, 184
thrombosis of	58, 152
Sinuses of nose, accessory, diseases of	90, 185
Sinusitis, ethmoidal	90, 185
frontal	90, 185
maxillary	90, 185
sphenoidal	90, 184
Skin, aspergillosis of	61, 64, 135
atrophy of	91, 182
avulsion	129
blastomycosis of	83
cicatrix of	91, 182
congenital malformation of	15, 91, 190
diseases of	91, 182
donor	54, 94, 199
operation on	131
fibroma of	92, 95, 183
fissure of	92, 183
grafting, operation for	131
parasitic diseases of	60, 93, 184
syphilis of	94, 137
tuberculosis of	93, 94, 137, 183
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	96, 128
ulcer of	94, 184
Skull, congenital malformation of	15, 189
fracture of	112, 118
compound	112, 118
Small pox	46, 133
Smoke inhalation	130, 196
Snake venom poisoning	71, 192
Snow blindness	42, 149
Sodium carbonate poisoning	71, 195
chlorate poisoning	71, 195
chloride poisoning	71, 195
hydroxide poisoning	71, 195
Somnambulism	59, 147
Sparganum proliferum	64, 162
Spasm, habit	59, 147
nodding	59, 147
of oesophagus	32, 159
rectum	33, 165
saltatory	60, 147
Spasmodic laryngeal cough	87, 154
Spastic paralysis, infantile	57, 144
paraplegia, hereditary	58, 144

Special structures, injuries of	111
Spermatic cord, diseases of	84, 172
gonococcus infection of	84, 137, 173
haematocoele of	84, 172
haematoma of	121
nontraumatic	84, 173
hydrocele of	84, 173
inflammation of	84, 173
injuries of	121
syphilis of	84, 137
torsion of, nontraumatic	84, 173
traumatic	120
tuberculosis of	84, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, incised	120
punctured	120
stab	120
Spermatocoele	85, 173
Spermatorrhoea	73, 173
Sphenoidal sinusitis	90, 186
Spinal column, congenital malformation of	15, 189
cord, compression of	119
concussion of	119
congenital malformation of	56, 189
contusion of	119
diseases of	56, 143
foreign body in	119, 198
haemorrhage of, traumatic	119
injuries of	119
laceration of	119
parasite of	58, 60, 144
syphilis of	58, 137
tuberculosis of	58, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	119
incised	119
punctured	119
stab	119
meninges, syphilis of	58, 137
tuberculosis of	58, 136
meningitis	57, 143
nerves, diseases of	58, 146
injuries of	119
pachymeningitis	57, 143
Spine, curvature of	17, 48, 137
Splanchnoptosis	24, 165
Spleen, abscess of	36, 166
amyloid	36, 166
congenital malformation of	36, 189
diseases of	36, 166
foreign body in	124, 198
infarct of	36, 166
injuries of	124
parasite of	37, 60, 166
rupture of	124
spontaneous	37, 166
syphilis of	37, 137
tuberculosis of	37, 137

Spleen—Continued	
tumors of, benign.....	95, 139
malignant.....	96, 139
wound of, gunshot.....	124
incised.....	124
lacerated.....	124
punctured.....	124
stab.....	124
Splenic anaemia.....	15, 140
pseudoleuchaemia.....	15, 140
Splenitis, acute.....	37, 166
chronic interstitial.....	37, 166
Splenomegaly, primary.....	15, 140
Splenoptosis.....	37, 166
Spondylitis deformans.....	48, 188
Spontaneous rupture of heart.....	20, 151
oesophagus.....	32, 159
spleen.....	37, 166
Sporotrichosis of.....	63, 94, 136
Spotted fever, Rocky Mountain.....	46, 135
Sprain of joint.....	117
Sprains (cause not classified).....	111, 198
Sprue.....	24, 165
Spur on nasal septum.....	89, 154
Stab wounds, <i>see</i> various organs, structures and regions	
Stammering.....	60, 147
Staphyloma of cornea.....	42, 149
Starvation.....	54, 197
State, alcoholic hallucinatory delusional.....	51, 145
paranoid.....	51, 145
psychopathic, constitutional.....	51, 144
Status lymphaticus.....	37, 50, 153
Steam railroads, traumatism by.....	109, 197
Stenosis of bronchus.....	86, 156
gallduct.....	26, 166
larynx.....	87, 155
nasal duct.....	42, 149
punctum lacrimale.....	42, 149
pylorus.....	35, 160
trachea.....	86, 156
Sterility.....	73, 173, 176
Sternum, dislocation of.....	117
fracture of.....	112
compound.....	112
Stillborn child.....	108
Sting, insect.....	69, 192
Stokes-Adams' disease.....	20, 153
Stomach, adhesions about.....	34, 166
atony of.....	34, 159
atrophy of.....	34, 159
congenital malformation of.....	34, 189
contusion of.....	114
deformity of, acquired.....	34, 159
dilatation of, acute.....	34, 159
chronic.....	34, 159
diseases of.....	34, 159
foreign body in.....	34, 159
injuries of.....	114
parasite of.....	35, 162
regurgitation from.....	35, 159

Stomach—Continued	
rupture of	114
syphilis of	35, 137
tuberculosis of	35, 136
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	98, 138
ulcer of	35, 159
perforating	35, 159
wound of, gunshot	114
incised	114
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Stomatitis	28, 158
gangrenous	28, 181
Strain of joint	117
muscle	118
Strain (cause not classified)	111, 198
Stramonium poisoning	71, 195
Strangulation	130
of penis	120
Street railroad, traumatism by	109, 197
Stretching of nerve, operative	119
Stricture of intestine	24, 164
oesophagus	32, 159
pharynx	29, 158
rectum	33, 165
ureter	103, 169
urethra	104, 171
uterine canal	78, 175
Stroke, lightning	110, 129, 197
Strongylidae	63
Strongyloides intestinalis	64, 162
Strongylus bronchialis	63
Gibsoni	64, 162
gigas	63
subtilis	64, 162
Strophanthin poisoning	72, 195
Strophanthus poisoning	72, 195
Strychnine poisoning	70, 194
Stump, amputation	52, 187
Stuttering	60, 147
Subdural haemorrhage	57, 144
injection of antitoxin	131
Subinvolution of uterus	78, 179
Submammary abscess	73, 177
puerperium	73, 104, 177, 180
Submersion	111, 129, 196
Subphrenic abscess	27, 167
Subway railroads, traumatism by	109, 197
Sudamina	94, 184
Suffocation	111, 130, 196
Sulphonal poisoning, acute	72, 195
chronic	72, 142
Sulphur chloride poisoning, industrial	72, 142
Sulphuretted hydrogen poisoning	72, 196
industrial	71, 72, 142
Sulphuric acid poisoning	72, 195
Sulphurous acid poisoning	72, 195
vapor poisoning, industrial	72, 142

Sunburn.....	92, 130, 182, 196
Sunstroke.....	111, 130, 197
Suppurative nephritis, disseminated.....	102, 169
pleurisy.....	90, 155
Suprarenal gland, congenital malformation of.....	37, 189
diseases of.....	37, 140, 153
haemorrhage into.....	37, 153
syphilis of.....	37, 137
tuberculosis of.....	37, 140
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	95, 139
Surface railroads, traumatism by.....	109, 197
Swallowing powdered glass, injury from.....	129
Sycosis.....	64, 94, 182
Symblepharon.....	42, 149
Symphysiotomy.....	132
Syncope.....	54, 56, 146
Syndrome, Korssakow's.....	51, 141
Synechia.....	41, 148
Synovitis, acute.....	47, 186
chronic.....	47, 186
traumatic.....	47, 117, 168
Syphilis.....	46, 137
of.....	46, 137
anus.....	34, 137
artery.....	19, 137
bladder.....	100, 137
bone.....	18, 137
brain.....	58, 137
bronchus.....	86, 137
bursa.....	18, 137
cartilage.....	18, 137
cerebral meninges.....	58, 137
cerebrospinal meninges.....	58, 137
ear.....	39, 137
epididymis.....	55, 137
eye.....	42, 137
eyelid.....	42, 137
Fallopian tube.....	77, 137
heart.....	20, 137
intestine.....	24, 137
joint.....	48, 137
kidney.....	102, 137
larynx.....	57, 137
lip.....	28, 137
liver.....	25, 137
lung.....	58, 137
lymph nodes.....	50, 137
mammary gland.....	74, 137
mouth.....	28, 137
muscle.....	55, 137
nasal passage.....	59, 137
nerve.....	59, 137
oesophagus.....	32, 137
ovary.....	77, 137
palate.....	29, 137
pancreas.....	32, 137
penis.....	81, 137
pericardium.....	21, 137
peritoneum.....	27, 137

Syphilis of—Continued

pharynx.....	29, 137
pineal gland.....	36, 137
prostate.....	82, 137
rectum.....	34, 137
scrotum.....	83, 137
seminal vesicle.....	83, 137
skin.....	94, 137
spermatic cord.....	84, 137
spinal cord.....	58, 137
meninges.....	58, 137
spleen.....	37, 137
stomach.....	35, 137
suprarenal gland.....	37, 137
tendon sheath.....	56, 137
testicle.....	85, 137
thymus gland.....	37, 137
thyroid gland.....	38, 137
tongue.....	31, 137
tonsil.....	31, 137
trachea.....	86, 137
urethra.....	104, 137
uterus.....	78, 137
uvula.....	29, 137
vagina.....	79, 137
vein.....	19, 137
vulva.....	80, 137
Syringomyelia.....	58, 144
arthropathy of.....	48, 143
Tabardillo.....	46, 135
Tabes dorsalis.....	58, 143
arthropathy of.....	48, 143
Tachycardia.....	21, 153
Taenia echinococcus.....	64, 163
saginata.....	64, 163
solium.....	64, 163
Talipes.....	49, 188
congenital.....	15, 49, 188
Tansy poisoning.....	72, 195
Tape worms.....	64, 162
Tarsus, dislocation of.....	117
Tartaric acid poisoning.....	72, 195
Tea poisoning.....	72, 142
Tear gas poisoning.....	72
industrial.....	72, 142
Teeth, diseases of.....	30, 157
injuries of.....	114
Tendon, dislocation of.....	118
rupture of.....	118
sheath, abscess of.....	56, 187
gonococcus infection of.....	56, 137
syphilis of.....	56, 137
tuberculosis of.....	56, 137, 137
sheaths, diseases of.....	56, 187
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 139
wound of, incised.....	118
lacerated.....	118
punctured.....	118
stab.....	118

Tendons, diseases of	56, 187
injuries of	118
Tenontosynovitis of	56, 188
Teratoma of	96
Terrors, night	59, 146
Testicle, abscess of	84, 172
atrophy of	84, 172
congenital malformation of	84, 189
contusion of	121
diseases of	84, 172
dislocation of	121
gangrene of	85, 181
gonococcus infection of	84, 85, 137, 172, 173
injuries of	121
syphilis of	85, 137
tuberculosis of	85, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	121
incised	121
lacerated	121
punctured	121
stab	121
Tetanus	45, 52, 135
Tetany	54, 147
Thermic fever	130, 197
Thigh, abrasion of	127
amputation of, accidental	127
avulsion of	127
burn of	127
contusion of	127
crush of	127
foreign body in	127, 198
frostbite of	127, 197
haematoma of	127
injuries of	127
wound of, gunshot	127
incised	127
lacerated	127
punctured	127
stab	127
Thoracic duct, fistula of	50, 153
rupture of	117
wound of, gunshot	117
incised	117
lacerated	117
stab	117
Thoracointestinal fistula	91, 155
Thorax, congenital malformation of	15, 190
Threatened abortion	104, 178
miscarriage	106, 179
Thromboangiitis Obliterans	19
Thrombosis of	19, 152
puerperium	19, 107, 152, 180
cerebral artery	58, 152
vein	58, 152
mesenteric artery	24, 28, 152
vein	24, 26, 152
portal vein	25, 152
pulmonary artery	88, 152

Thrombosis of pulmonary—Continued	
vein.....	88, 152
retinal artery.....	42, 152
vein.....	42, 152
sinus.....	58, 152
Thrush.....	28, 62, 64, 158
Thumb, dislocation of.....	116
Thymus extract poisoning.....	72, 195
gland, diseases of.....	37, 153
persistent.....	37, 153
syphilis of.....	37, 137
tuberculosis of.....	37, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
Thyreoid extract poisoning.....	72, 195
gland, congenital malformation of.....	37, 189
diseases of.....	37, 155
parasite of.....	38, 60, 155
syphilis of.....	38, 137
tuberculosis of.....	38, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 139
Thyreoiditis, acute.....	38, 155
chronic.....	38, 155
Thyreogenous psychosis.....	38, 52, 145
Tic, convulsive.....	60, 147
coördinated.....	60, 147
painful of.....	60, 147
psychical.....	51, 60, 144, 147
simple.....	60, 147
Tidal waves, traumatism by.....	109
Tin poisoning.....	72, 142
Tobacco poisoning, acute.....	72, 195
chronic.....	72, 143
industrial.....	72, 142
Toe, abrasion of.....	127
amputation of, accidental.....	127
avulsion of.....	127
burn of.....	127
contusion of.....	127
crush of.....	127
dislocation of.....	117
foreign body in.....	127, 198
frostbite of.....	127, 197
haematoma of.....	127
hammer.....	56, 188
injuries of.....	127
nail, avulsion of.....	127
wound of.....	127
gunshot.....	127
incised.....	127
lacerated.....	127
punctured.....	127
stab.....	127
Toenail, avulsion of.....	127
Tokelau.....	61, 64, 135
Tongue, abrasion of.....	114
abscess of.....	30, 157
atrophy of.....	30, 157
burn of.....	114
congenital malformation of.....	30, 189

Tongue—Continued	
contusion of	114
diseases of	30, 157
foreign body in	114
injuries of	114
parasite of	31, 99, 157
syphilis of	31, 137
tuberculosis of	31, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	95, 137
wound of, gunshot	114
incised	114
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Tonsil, abrasion of	114
burn of	114
foreign body in	114, 198
hypertrophy of	31, 158
parasite of	31, 158
syphilis of	31, 137
tuberculosis of	31, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 96
malignant	95, 137
wound of, gunshot	114
incised	114
lacerated	114
punctured	114
stab	114
Tonsillar abscess	31, 158
Tonsillitis	31, 158
Tonsils, diseases of	31, 158
injuries of	114
Tooth, avulsion of	114
caries of	30, 157
extraction of	131
fracture of	114
Tornadoes, traumatism by	109
Torsion of omentum	26, 167
spermatic cord, nontraumatic	84, 173
traumatic	121
Torticollis	55, 188
Toxaemia of pregnancy	36, 102, 107, 160, 168, 180
Toxic, infective, exhaustive and, psychosis	51, 145
Trachea, abrasion of	124
burn of	124
congenital malformation of	86, 189
diseases of	86, 155, 156
fistula of	86, 156
foreign body in	86, 198
injuries of	124
parasite in wall of	60, 86, 156
stenosis of	86, 156
syphilis of	86, 137
tuberculosis of	86, 136
tumors of, benign	95, 97
malignant	95, 139
ulcer of	86, 156
wound of, gunshot	124
incised	124

a, wound of—Continued	
punctured	124
stab.	124
al cartilage, fracture of	124
rings, ossification of	17, 86, 156, 188
tis	86, 155
ocele	86, 156
ma	40, 42, 147
ision of blood for	131
ortation injuries	109
osition of viscera	15, 190
erse myelitis	57, 144
atic castration	121
emphysema	120
epilation	123
epiphyseal separation of	111
haematoma of external ear	115
vulva	122
haemorrhage into joint	117
of brain	118
spinal cord	119
under conjunctiva	116
neurosis	56, 146
ossifying myositis	55, 188
psychosis	52, 145
rupture of tympanum	115
uterus	121
synovitis	47, 117, 186
torsion of spermatic cord	121
urethral fever	104, 125, 171
atism by aeroplanes	109
automobiles	109
balloons	109
building operations	109
conflagration	108, 130, 195, 196
crushing, other	109, 197
cutting instruments	110, 196
diving, deep sea	109
earthquakes	109
electricity, industrial	109, 197
nonindustrial	109, 110, 197
electric railroads (extraurban)	109
elevators, freight	109
passenger	109
explosives	110
fall	110, 197
firearms	110, 196
fireworks	110
floods	109
forest fires	108, 195
freight elevators	109
heat in engine rooms	109
laundries	109
horses, (see also injuries by animals)	109
landslides	109
machines in factories	109
workshops	109
other	109
passenger elevators	109
piercing instruments	110, 196

Traumatism by—Continued	
railroads, electric (extraurban).....	109, 197,
steam.....	109, 197
street.....	109, 197
tidal waves.....	109
tornadoes.....	109
transportation agencies.....	109
vehicles, other.....	109, 197
volcanic eruption.....	109
water transportation.....	109
in mines.....	109, 197
quarries.....	109, 197
tunnelling.....	109
vessels.....	109
workshops.....	109
on docks.....	109
dry docks.....	109
piers.....	109
quays.....	109
wharfs.....	109
see Injuries	
Trembles.....	53, 135
Trichiasis.....	42, 149
Trichina spiralis.....	64, 163
Trichiniasis.....	46, 64, 163
Trichocephalus dispar.....	64, 163
Trichomonas hominis.....	62, 162
Trichophyton.....	64, 182
Trichophytosis.....	64, 94, 182
Trichosporum.....	64
Trichostrongylus instabilis.....	64, 162
Trichuriasis.....	64, 163
Trichuris trichiura.....	64, 163
Trigger finger.....	49, 188
Trional poisoning, acute.....	72, 195
chronic.....	72, 143
Trypanosoma.....	64
Trypanosomiasis.....	47, 74, 65, 140
Tuberculide.....	94, 137
Tuberculosis, acute bronchopneumonic.....	47, 88, 136
general.....	47, 136
pneumonic.....	47, 88, 136
pulmonary miliary.....	47, 88, 136
chronic pulmonary.....	47, 88, 136
of.....	47, 136, 137
anus.....	137
appendix.....	22, 136
artery.....	19, 137
bladder.....	100, 137
bone.....	16, 18, 137
brain.....	58, 136
bronchus.....	86, 136
bursa.....	18, 137
cartilage.....	18, 137
cerebral meninges.....	58, 136
cerebrospinal meninges.....	58, 136
Cowper's gland.....	81, 137
ear.....	39, 137
epididymis.....	85, 137
eye.....	42, 137

Tuberculosis of—Continued

Fallopian tube.....	77, 137
heart.....	20, 137
intestine.....	24, 136
joint.....	49, 136
kidney.....	102, 137
larynx.....	87, 136
lip.....	28, 137
liver.....	25, 137
lymph node.....	49, 50, 137
mammary gland.....	74, 137
mouth.....	28, 137
muscle.....	55, 137
nasal passage.....	89, 137
oesophagus.....	32, 137
omentum.....	26, 136
ovary.....	77, 137
palate.....	29, 137
pancreas.....	32, 137
penis.....	81, 137
pericardium.....	21, 137
peritoneum.....	27, 136
pharynx.....	29, 137, 158
pineal gland.....	36, 137
pleura.....	91, 136
prostate.....	82, 137
rectum.....	34, 137
scrotum.....	83, 137
seminal vesicle.....	83, 137
skin.....	93, 94, 137, 183
spermatic cord.....	84, 137
spinal cord.....	58, 137
meninges.....	58, 136
spleen.....	37, 137
stomach.....	35, 136
suprarenal gland.....	37, 140
tendon sheath.....	56, 137, 187
testicle.....	85, 137
thymus gland.....	37, 137
thyroid gland.....	38, 137
tongue.....	31, 137
tonsil.....	31, 137
trachea.....	86, 136
ureter.....	103, 137
urethra.....	104, 137
uterus.....	78, 137
uvula.....	29, 137
vagina.....	79, 176
vein.....	19, 137
vulva.....	80, 137
Tuberculous abscess of.....	16, 29, 43, 48, 49, 55, 137, 158
bone.....	16, 137, 185
cartilage.....	16, 137
lymph nodes.....	49, 137
muscle.....	55, 137
pharynx.....	29, 137, 158
vertebrae.....	16, 136
Tumor, phantom.....	54, 199
Tumors, benign.....	95, 139, 173, 175
malignant.....	98, 137

Tumors—Continued	
mixed-benign	96
-malignant	99
Tunica vaginalis, diseases of	85, 172
haematocele of	85, 121, 172
hydrocele of	85, 172
injuries of	121
Twaselling, traumatism in	109
Turpentine poisoning	72, 195
vapor poisoning	72, 196
industrial	72, 142
Tympanum, rupture of, traumatic	115
wound of, punctured	115
Typhoid bacillus carrier	47, 133
Typhoid fever	47, 51, 52, 133, 145
Typhus fever	47, 133
Mexican	46, 135
Ulcer of bladder	100, 170
bronchus	86, 156
cornea	42, 149
duodenum	24, 161
perforating	24, 161
epiglottis	87, 155
eye	42, 149
intestine (2 yrs. +)	24, 161
(—2 yrs.)	24, 161
perforating (2 yrs. +)	24, 160
(—2 yrs.)	24, 160
mouth	28, 158
nasal passage	89, 154
rectum	34, 165
skin	94, 184
varicose	94, 152
stomach	35, 159
perforating	35, 159
trachea	86, 156
Ulcerative enteritis	23, 160, 161
Umbilical cord, haemorrhage from	107, 190
hernia	43, 164
strangulated	43, 164
Uncinariasis	63, 65, 161
Unclassified dysentery	22, 45, 134
violence	110
Union of bone, delayed	18, 186
faulty	18, 186
vicious	18, 186
cartilage, faulty	18, 188
Unknown	54, 198
cause, fever of	45, 198
food poisoning	72
poisoning	72
Upper extremity, injuries of	127
Uraemia, acute	102, 168
chronic	102, 168
Ureter, abrasion of	125
calculus in, impacted	102, 169
congenital malformation of	102, 190
diseases of	102, 168, 169, 170
fistulae of	103, 170
foreign body in	103, 178

Ureter—Continued	
gonococcus infection of	103, 137, 169
injuries of	125
rupture of	125
stricture of	103, 169
tuberculosis of	103, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 98
malignant	98, 139
wound of, gunshot	125
incised	125
lacerated	125
punctured	125
stab	125
Ureteral colic	101, 103, 169
Urethritis	103, 169
Uretero-vaginal fistula	78, 103, 170
vesical fistula	99, 103, 171
Urethra, abrasion of	125
abscess about	103, 170
acquired deformity of	103, 170
burn of	125
calculus in, impacted	103, 169
caruncle of	96, 103, 170
congenital malformation of	103, 190
diseases of	103, 170
fistulae of	104, 171
foreign body in	104, 171
gonococcus infection of	104, 137, 171
injuries of	125
prolapse of	104, 171
rupture of	125
stricture of	104, 171
syphilis of	104, 137
tuberculosis of	104, 137
tumors of, benign	95, 98
malignant	98, 139
wound of, incised	125
lacerated	125
punctured	125
stab	125
Urethral fever, traumatic	104, 125, 171
Urethritis, acute	104, 171
chronic	104, 171
Urethro-vaginal fistula	78, 104, 171
vesical fistula	100, 104, 171
Urinary organs, congenital malformation of	15, 190
diseases of	99, 167
injuries of	124
tumors of, benign	95, 98
malignant	98, 139
schistosomiasis	44, 46, 61, 63, 162, 169
Urine, extravasation of	103, 170
incontinence of	100, 170
retention of	100, 170
Urticaria	95, 184
pigmentosa	95, 184
Uterine canal, stricture of	78, 175
ligaments, diseases of	75, 175
Utero-vaginal fistula	78, 175
vesical fistula	78, 100, 171

Uterus, anteversion of.....	77, 174
anteversion of.....	77, 174
atresia of, acquired.....	77, 174
atrophy of.....	77, 174
burn of.....	121
congenital malformation of.....	77, 189
contusion of.....	121
diseases of.....	77, 174
displacement of.....	77, 174
pregnancy.....	105, 178
puerperium.....	77, 105, 180
fistulae of.....	78
foreign body in.....	78
injuries of.....	121
laterocession of.....	77, 174
prolapse of.....	77, 174
retrocession of.....	77, 175
retroflexion of.....	77, 175
retroversion of.....	77, 175
rupture of, parturition.....	107, 179
puerperium.....	107, 179
traumatic.....	121
subinvolution of.....	78, 180
syphilis of.....	78, 137
tuberculosis of.....	78, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97, 173
malignant.....	98, 138
wound of, gunshot.....	121
incised.....	121
lacerated.....	122
punctured.....	122
stab.....	122
Uvula, abrasion of.....	114
burn of.....	114
congenital malformation of.....	14, 28, 189
contusion of.....	114
diseases of.....	28, 158
elongation of.....	29, 158
foreign body in.....	114
injuries of.....	114
syphilis of.....	29, 137
tuberculosis of.....	29, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 96
malignant.....	98, 137
wound of, gunshot.....	114
incised.....	114
lacerated.....	114
punctured.....	114
Vaccinia.....	47, 135
Vagina, abrasion of.....	122
abscess of.....	78, 175
atresia of, acquired.....	78, 175
burn of.....	122
congenital malformation of.....	78, 189
cyst of.....	78, 175
diseases of.....	78, 175
fistulae of.....	78
foreign body in.....	79, 198
gonococcus infection of.....	79, 137, 177
injuries of.....	122

Vagina—Continued	
syphilis of.....	79, 137
tuberculosis of.....	79, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	98, 138
wound of, gunshot.....	122
incised.....	122
lacerated.....	122
punctured.....	122
stab.....	122
Vaginal wall, anterior, prolapse of.....	79, 176
posterior, prolapse of.....	79, 176
Vaginismus.....	73, 79, 177
Vaginitis, acute.....	79, 177
chronic.....	79, 177
Vagrancy.....	54, 199
Valvulae disease, chronic cardiac.....	20, 151
Vapor poisoning, chlorethyl.....	66, 196
chloroform.....	67, 196
delayed.....	67, 196
ether.....	68, 196
methyl alcohol.....	69, 196
industrial.....	69, 141
petroleum, industrial.....	70, 142
sulphurous acid, industrial.....	72, 142
turpentine.....	72, 196
industrial.....	72, 142
Varicocele.....	19, 84, 152
Varicose aneurysm of.....	18, 151
ulcer of skin.....	94, 152
Varix of.....	19, 152
aneurysmal.....	18, 152
bladder.....	19, 100, 152
broad ligament.....	19, 77, 152
oesophagus.....	19, 32, 152
vulva.....	19, 80, 152
Vascular crisis of.....	19, 151
Vehicles, traumatism by.....	109, 197
Vein, cerebral, thrombosis of.....	58, 152
congenital malformation of.....	19, 189
contusion of.....	113
embolism of.....	19, 152
puerperium.....	19, 105, 152, 180
mesenteric, thrombosis of.....	24, 26, 152
phlebitis of.....	19, 152
portal, obstruction of.....	25, 166
thrombosis of.....	25, 152
pylephlebitis.....	19, 25, 152
thrombosis of.....	19, 152
cerebral.....	58, 152
puerperium.....	19, 107, 152, 180
retinal.....	42, 152
Varix of.....	19, 152
wound of, gunshot.....	113
incised.....	113
lacerated.....	113
punctured.....	113
stab.....	113
Veins, diseases of.....	18, 152
injuries of.....	113

Veldt sore.....	47, 184
Venom poisoning, fish.....	68, 192
snake.....	71, 192
Ventral hernia.....	43, 164
strangulated.....	43, 164
Veratrum poisoning.....	72, 195
Veronal poisoning, acute.....	72, 195
chronic.....	72, 143
Verruga Peruviana.....	47, 140
Version.....	132
Vertebra, abscess of, tuberculous.....	16, 17, 48, 136
dislocation of.....	117
fracture of.....	112, 119
compound.....	112, 119
tuberculous abscess of.....	16, 17, 48, 136
Vertigo.....	198
Vesicovaginal fistula.....	78, 100, 171
Vessels, traumatism in.....	109
Vicious union of bone.....	18, 186
Vincent's angina.....	28, 158
Violence, other external.....	110, 198
unclassified.....	110
Viscera, transposition of.....	15, 190
Vision, perverted color.....	42, 149
Vitiligo.....	93, 183
Vitreous humor, opacity of.....	42, 149
Vocal cords, paralysis of.....	87, 146
Volcanic eruption, traumatism by.....	109
Volvulus.....	24, 164
Vomiting, cyclic.....	36, 160
intermittent.....	36, 160
of pregnancy.....	36, 107, 160, 179
periodic.....	36, 160
recurrent.....	36, 160
Vulva, abrasion of.....	122
abscess of.....	79, 175
atrophy of.....	79, 175
burn of.....	122
chaneroid of.....	80, 137
congenital malformation of.....	80, 189
contusion of.....	122
diseases of.....	79, 175
elephantiasis of, nonfilarial.....	80, 183
foreign body in.....	122, 198
gonococcus infection of.....	80, 137
haematoma of, nontraumatic.....	80, 176
puerperium.....	105, 179
traumatic.....	122
hydrocele of.....	80, 176
hypertrophy of.....	80, 176
injuries of.....	122
syphilis of.....	80, 137
tuberculosis of.....	80, 137
tumors of, benign.....	95, 97
malignant.....	96, 138
varix of.....	19, 80, 152
wound of, gunshot.....	122
incised.....	122
lacerated.....	122
punctured.....	122

Vulva, wound of—Continued	
stab.....	122
Vulvitis, acute.....	80, 177
chronic.....	80, 177
Wart.....	95, 184
Water, deprivation of.....	53, 197
transportation, traumatism by.....	109
Weather, injuries by.....	109, 110, 111
Werlhof's disease.....	16, 139
Wharfs, traumatism on.....	109
Whooping cough.....	47, 134
Workshops, traumatism in.....	109
Wound of, gunshot	
incised	} See various organs, structures and region
lacerated	
punctured	
stab	
operation.....	129, 199
Wrist, dislocation about.....	117
joint, fracture about.....	112
compound.....	112
Xanthoma.....	95, 184
Xeroderma pigmentosa.....	95, 184
Xerosis.....	42, 149
Xerostomia.....	28, 158
X-ray burns.....	92, 110, 182, 195
Yaws.....	47, 135
Yellow fever.....	47, 134
atrophy of liver, acute.....	25, 165
Zinc poisoning.....	72, 195
Zoster.....	59, 92, 184

MEMORANDA

297

MEMORANDA

MEMORANDA

299

MEMORANDA

300

MEMORANDA

HOSPITAL

History No. _____

Name _____ Division _____ Ward _____

Month _____

Day of Month _____

Day of Week _____

Hour of Day _____

Blood Pressure and Weight to be Recorded on Temperature Chart

	PULSE	TEMP.		PULSE	TEMP.
170	108°		170	108°	
160	107°		160	107°	
150	106°		150	106°	
140	105°		140	105°	
130	104°		130	104°	
120	103°		120	103°	
110	102°		110	102°	
100	101°		100	101°	
90	100°		90	100°	
80	99°		80	99°	
70	98°		70	98°	
60	97°		60	97°	
50	96°		50	96°	
40	95°		40	95°	

Respiration _____

Urine output _____

Stools _____

URINE EXAM.

Color _____

Specific gravity _____

Reaction _____

Albumin _____

Glucose _____

Cells _____

Special Exam: _____

Microscopical _____

Red Test _____

Examiner _____

BLOOD EXAM.

Leucocytes _____

No. of cells counted _____

Polynuclears _____

Transferrin _____

Lymphocytes _____

Hydrocyanic _____

Hemoglobin _____

Parasites _____

Cultures _____

Examiner _____

Gramsmen Deviation _____

Wassermann _____

Leave Blank for Nurses

For further data see Special Pathological Sheet

FORMS FOR HOSPITAL BLANKS

See page 303 for List
Special ones to order

LIST OF HOSPITAL BLANKS, ETC., PRINTED TO ORDER

History Sheets

Physical Examination Sheets

Continuation Sheets

Pathological Sheets

Operation Sheets

Treatment and Nurses' Notes

Antepartum Records

Labor Record Sheets

New-Born Child Forms

New-Born Temperature Sheets

Roentgen Ray Examination Sheets

Temperature Sheets

Progress Records

Cross References

Principal Disease

Standing Order Blanks

Post Mortem Records

Continuation of Post Mortem Records

Children's Temperature

Children's Medical Histories

Physical, Children's Medical Division

Digestion Records

Ear, Nose and Throat Physicals

Manila Tops

Manila Folders

ESTIMATES SUBMITTED FOR ANY QUANTITY
SAMPLES ON APPLICATION

CLARENCE S. NATHAN, INC.

Printers and Publishers

241-245 WEST THIRTY-SEVENTH STREET

Between Seventh and Eighth Avenues

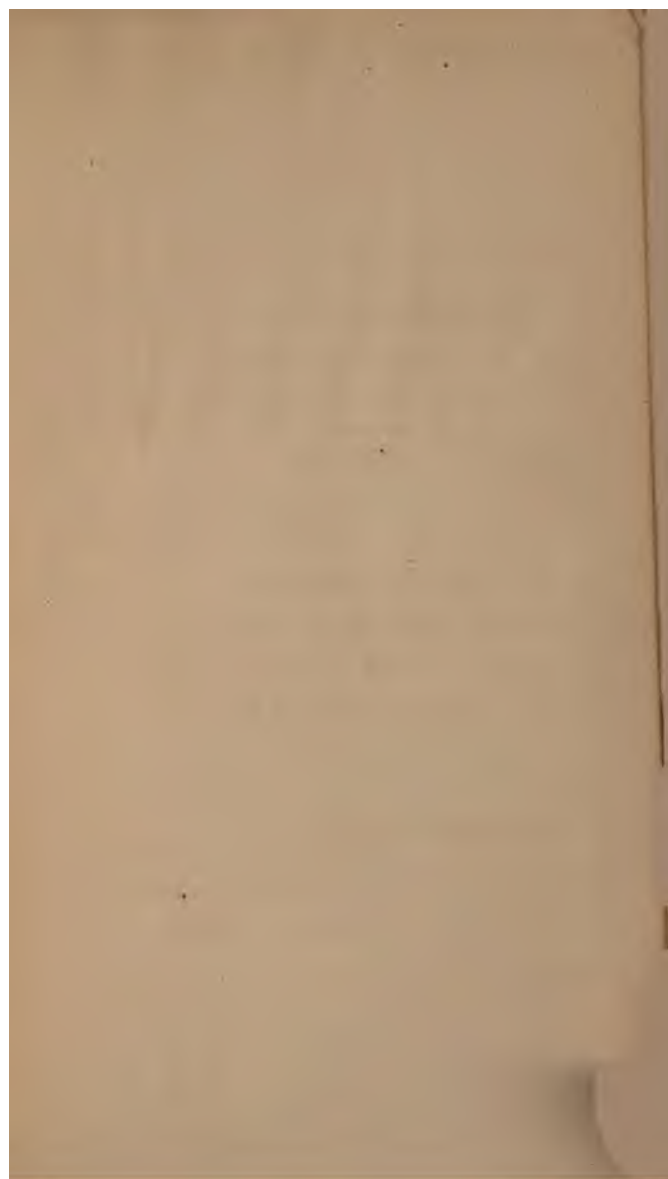
NEW YORK CITY



We have a complete Composing
Room, including Monotype Com-
position and Casting Machines,
Pressroom and Bindery



Estimates for work of any charac-
ter and especially where composi-
tion is intricate or technical



LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on
or before the date last stamped below.

NOV 1, '22

OCT - 4 '27
DEC - 8 1930

JAN - 5 1931

L96 Bellevue hospital, New
B44 York. 53318

1922 Bellevue hospital no-
menclature.

Dr. Chamberlain

Dr. Schmidt

Dr. Seem

DATE DUE
NOV 1 22
JAN 1 1923
DEC 24 21
DEC 28 1930
DEC 3 1930

